North Carolina Water Quality Assessment and Impaired Waters List (2002 Integrated 305(b) and 303(d) Report)

Final

February, 2003

Prepared by:

NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources Division of Water Quality Water Quality Section – Planning Branch 1617 Mail Service Center Raleigh, NC 27699-1617 (919) 733-5083



(Document Control No. 02IRMT04Ff)

The Division of Water Quality actively solicited public input and comment concerning the compilation of this Integrated Report through the continuing cycles of the rotating basinwide planning process. The draft Integrated Report was noticed and provided to the public for review and comment for a period of 49 days, from June 28 to August 16, 2002. Comments were received from agencies and individuals, including Clean Water for North Carolina, NC Coastal Federation, the Haw River Assembly, and the Mecklenburg County Department of Environmental Protection.

Table of Contents

| 1 | Introduction | |
|-----|--|----------------|
| | 1.1 Requirements Under Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act | 2 |
| | 1.2 North Carolina's Rotating Basin Approach | 2 |
| 2 | 2 Surface Water Monitoring Programs | 5 |
| | 2.1 Overview of DWQ Monitoring Programs | 5 |
| | 2.2 Soliciting Existing and Readily Available Water Quality Data | |
| 3 | Surface Water Classifications and Standards | 10 |
| | 3.1 Water Quality Classifications | 10 |
| | 3.2 Assessment Unit Delineation Approach/ Georeferencing System | 11 |
| | 3.3 Water Quality Standards | |
| 4 | General Surface Water Assessment Methodology | 13 |
| | 4.1 Waters Covered and Updated | 13 |
| | 4.2 Assessing Use Support | 13 |
| | 4.3 Interpretation of Data and Information | |
| | 4.4 Assessment Methodology | 14 |
| | 4.5 Aquatic Life and Secondary Recreation Use Support | 16 |
| | 4.6 Fish Consumption Use Support | |
| | 4.7 Primary Recreation Use Support | 23 |
| | 4.8 Shellfish Harvesting Use Support | 24 |
| | 4.9 Water Supply Use Support | 28 |
| | 4.10 Other Use Support | 28 |
| | 4.11 Nutrient Enrichment Issues | |
| 5 | The Surface Water Integrated List | 32 |
| | 5.1 Prioritization of Impaired Waters | 34 |
| | 5.2 TMDL Development Schedule | 36 |
| 6 | Groundwater Protection Program | 46 |
| | 6.1 North Carolina Groundwater Protection Program | 47 |
| | 6.2 Groundwater Section Priority Program Tasks | 47 |
| | 6.3 Major Groundwater Section Program Initiatives | |
| 7 | References | 59 |
| A | Appendix I. Procedure for Soliciting and Evaluating Outside Data for Use Suppo | ort Purposes61 |
| A | Appendix II. Example of a Data Solicitation | 64 |
| | Appendix III. Sources of Data and Information | |
| . 1 | Trender III. Source of Dam and information | 00 |

Table of Contents, cont.

| Appendix IV. Delisting Memoranda | 67 |
|---|----|
| Appendix V. Proposed Use Support Methodology for Primary and Secondary Recreation | 75 |
| Appendix VI. Decision Factors Used in 305(b) Reporting and 303(d) Listing Process | 78 |
| The Surface Water Impaired Waters List | 79 |

1 Introduction

The North Carolina Water Quality Assessment and Impaired Waters List is an integrated report that includes both the 305(b) and 303(d) reports of previous years. The 305(b) report is compiled biennially to update the assessment of water quality in North Carolina and to meet the Section 305(b) reporting requirement of the Clean Water Act. In general, 305(b) reports have described the quality of surface waters, groundwaters, and wetlands, and existing programs to protect water quality. The 305(b) reports present how well waters support designated uses (e.g., swimming, aquatic life support, water supply), as well as likely causes (e.g., sediment, nutrients) and potential sources of impairment. The term "Use Support" refers to the process mandated by 305(b). The 303(d) list is a comprehensive public accounting of all impaired waterbodies that is derived from the 305(b) report/Use Support. An impaired waterbody is one that does not meet water quality uses, such as water supply, fishing or propagation of aquatic life. Best professional judgement along with numeric and narrative standards criteria and anti-degradation requirements defined in 40 CFR 131 are considered when evaluating the ability of a waterbody to serve its uses.

This integrated report also contains information concerning the ancillary DWQ programs that contribute to the development of use support ratings and the integrated report. Specifically, the report briefly describes the various Monitoring Programs, the Surface Water Classifications and Standards used in North Carolina, the Assessment or Use Support Methodology, the Reporting Methodology, and the TMDL program. A schematic of how these programs interact is provided in Figure 1.

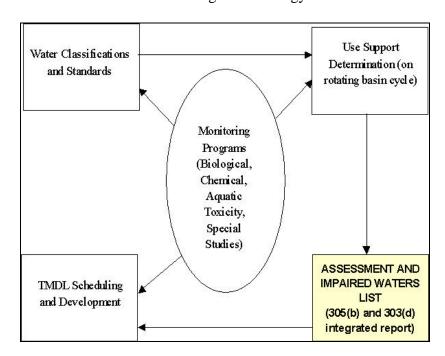


Figure 1. Schematic of Programs Described in the 2002 Assessment and Listing Methodology

02IRMT04Ff

1.1 Requirements Under Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act

Section 303(d) of the federal Clean Water Act (CWA) which Congress enacted in 1972 requires States, Territories and authorized Tribes to identify and establish a priority ranking for waterbodies for which technology-based effluent limitations required by section 301 are not stringent enough to attain and maintain applicable water quality standards, establish total maximum daily loads (TMDLs) for the pollutants causing impairment in those waterbodies, and submit, from time to time, the list of impaired waterbodies and TMDLs to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Current federal rules require states to submit 303(d) lists biennially, by April 1st of every even numbered year. For 2002, EPA delayed the submittal until October 1, 2002 (EPA 2001a). EPA is required to approve or disapprove the state-developed §303(d) list within 30 days. For each water quality limited segment impaired by a pollutant and identified in the §303(d) list, a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) must be developed. TMDLs are not required for waters not impaired by a pollutant.

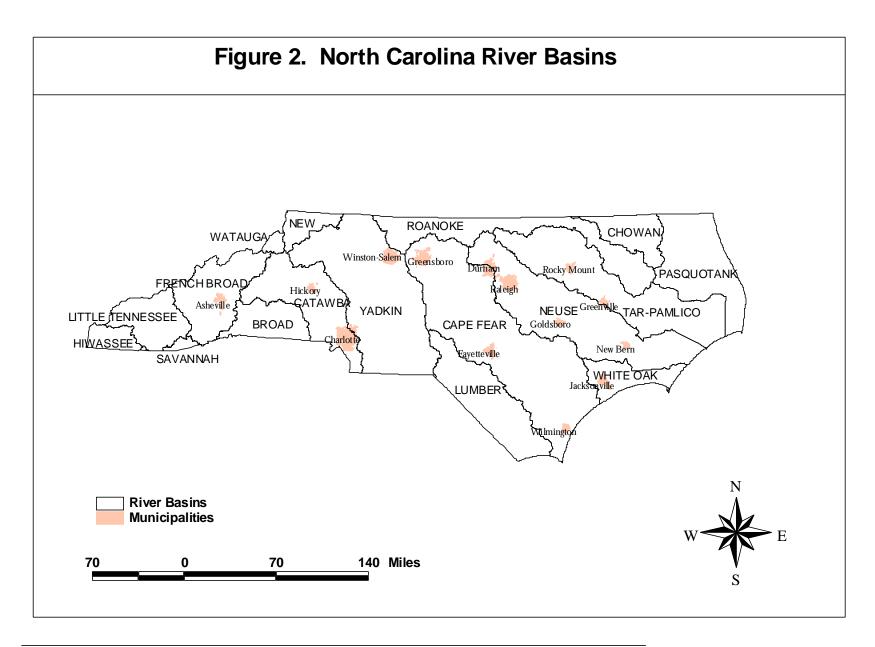
In accordance with recent Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) guidance on this matter, the State of North Carolina has elected to submit the required information for 2002 in a format similar to that specified in the 2002 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring and Assessment Report (EPA 2001b). This integrated report is considered a hybrid report, incorporating elements of old and new EPA guidance on 305(b) and 303(d) reporting. According to the EPA, this report will satisfy Clean Water Act (CWA) requirements for both the 2002 Section 305(b) water quality report and the 2002 Section 303(d) priority ranking of impaired waterbodies, commonly referred to as the § 303(d) list.

1.2 North Carolina's Rotating Basin Approach

Basinwide water quality planning is a nonregulatory watershed-based approach to restoring and protecting the quality of North Carolina's surface waters. Basinwide water quality plans are prepared by the NC Division of Water Quality (DWQ) for each of the seventeen major river basins in the state (Figure 2). Each basinwide plan is revised at five-year intervals, as shown in Table 1. Many of the procedures described within this integrated report are actually performed as part of the basinwide process. This includes biological monitoring (Section 2.1) and use support determination (Section 4.2). Although the integrated report is prepared independently of the basinwide management plans, use support ratings determined as part of the basinwide process are the foundation of this integrated report. The use support ratings for the *Roanoke, White Oak, Savannah, Watauga, Little Tennessee, Hiwassee, Chowan, and Pasquotank* river basins have been updated since the 2000 §303(d) list was approved.

02IRMT04Ff

| Table 1. North Carolina Basinwide Planning Schedule | | | | | |
|---|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | Data | Biological | Draft basinwide | Final basinwide | |
| Basin | solicitation | monitoring | plan | plan | |
| White Oak | October 1998 | Spring/Summer 1999 | May 2001 | September 2001 | |
| Savannah | October 1998 | Summer 1999 | October 2001 | March 2002 | |
| Watauga | October 1998 | Summer 1999 | September 2001 | February 2002 | |
| Little Tennessee | October 1998 | Summer 1999 | October 2001 | April 2002 | |
| Hiwassee | October 1998 | Summer 1999 | October 2001 | March 2002 | |
| Chowan | October 1999 | Spring/Summer 2000 | December 2001 | July 2002 | |
| Pasquotank | October 1999 | Spring/Summer 2000 | December 2001 | July 2002 | |
| Neuse | October 1999 | Spring/Summer 2000 | April 2002 | July 2002 | |
| Broad | October 1999 | Summer 2000 | July 2002 | December 2002 | |
| Yadkin/Pee Dee | October 2000 | Summer 2001 | October 2002 | March 2003 | |
| Lumber | October 2000 | Spring/Summer 2001 | July 2003 | December 2003 | |
| Tar-Pamlico | October 2001 | Spring/Summer 2002 | September 2003 | March 2004 | |
| Catawba | October 2001 | Summer 2002 | December 2003 | June 2004 | |
| French Broad | October 2001 | Summer 2002 | August 2004 | February 2005 | |
| New | October 2002 | Summer 2003 | December 2004 | September 2005 | |
| Cape Fear | October 2002 | Spring/Summer 2003 | February 2005 | August 2005 | |
| Roanoke | October 2003 | Spring/Summer 2004 | December 2005 | TBD | |



2 Surface Water Monitoring Programs

2.1 Overview of DWQ Monitoring Programs

The Environmental Sciences Branch of DWQ collects a variety of biological, chemical, and physical data that can be used in a myriad of ways. In some waterbodies there may be adequate data from several program areas to allow a fairly comprehensive analysis of ecological integrity or water quality. In other waterbodies, data may be limited to one program area, such as only benthic macroinvertebrates data or only fisheries data, with no other information available. Such data may or may not be adequate to provide a definitive assessment of water quality, but can provide general indications of water quality. The primary programs from which data are typically drawn include benthic macroinvertebrates, fish community, fish tissue, lake assessment, ambient monitoring, and aquatic toxicity monitoring.

2.1.1 Biological Monitoring

Benthic Macroinvertebrates

Macroinvertebrates, or benthos, are organisms that live in and on the bottom of substrates of rivers and streams. These organisms are primarily aquatic insect larvae. The use of benthos data has proven to be a reliable monitoring tool, as benthic macroinvertebrates are sensitive to subtle changes in water quality. Because many taxa in a community have life cycles of six months to one year, the effects of short term pollution (such as a spill) will generally not be overcome until the following generation appears. The benthic community also integrates the effects of a wide array of potential stressors.

Sampling methods and criteria have been developed to assign bioclassifications ranging from Poor to Excellent to each benthic sample from flowing fresh waters based on the number of taxa present in the intolerant groups Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera (s) and the value of the North Carolina Biotic Index (NCBI). This index summarizes tolerance data for all taxa in each collection. These bioclassifications primarily reflect the influence of chemical pollutants. The major physical pollutant, sediment, is not assessed as well by a taxa richness analysis.

Different criteria have been developed for different ecoregions within North Carolina for flowing freshwater waterbodies. Thus, criteria are available for the mountains, piedmont and coastal plain physiographic regions. Details of the methods and criteria are presented in the assessment reports for each basin and in the Standard Operating Procedures for Benthic Macroinvertebrates (NCDENR 2001a).

Fish Community Structure

The North Carolina Index of Biotic Integrity (NCIBI) is a modification of the Index of Biotic Integrity (IBI) initially proposed by Karr (1981) and Karr et al. (1986). The IBI method was developed for assessing a stream's biological integrity by examining the structure and health of its fish community. The scores derived from this index are a measure of the ecological

health of the waterbody and may not directly correlate to water quality. For example, a stream with excellent water quality, but with poor or fair fish habitat, would not be rated excellent with this index. However, a stream which rated excellent on the NCIBI should be expected to have excellent water quality for aquatic life propagation.

The Index of Biological Integrity incorporates information about species richness and composition, trophic composition, fish abundance, and fish condition. The NCIBI summarizes the effects of all classes of factors influencing aquatic faunal communities (water quality, energy source, habitat quality, flow regime, and biotic interactions). While any change in a fish community can be caused by many factors, certain aspects of the community are generally more responsive to specific influences. Species composition measurements reflect habitat quality effects. Information on trophic composition reflects the effects of biotic interactions and energy supply. Fish abundance and condition information indicate additional water quality effects. However, these responses may overlap. For example, a change in fish abundance may be due to decreased energy supply or a decline in habitat quality, not necessarily a change in water quality. A complete description of methods is provided in the Standard Operating Procedures for Biological Monitoring: Stream Fish Community Assessment and Fish Tissue (NCDENR 2001b).

Fish Tissue

Because fish spend their entire lives in the aquatic environment, they incorporate chemicals from this environment into their body tissues. Contamination of aquatic resources have been documented for heavy metals, pesticides, and other complex organic compounds. When these contaminants reach surface waters, they may be available for bioaccumulation, either directly or through aquatic food webs, and may accumulate in fish and shellfish tissues. Results from fish tissue monitoring can serve as an important indicator of further contamination of sediments and surface water.

The Environmental Sciences Branch previously performed fish tissue surveys as part of the basinwide assessment program. Currently, the fish tissue surveys are targeted to areas of existing or suspected contamination. This shift has resulted in less basinwide coverage, but has focused resources on known contaminant issues within the state.

All fish samples were collected according to the agency Standard Operating Procedures for Biological Monitoring: Stream Fish Community Assessment and Fish Tissue (NCDENR 2001b). Analysis results are used as indicators for human health concerns, fish and wildlife concerns, and the presence and concentrations of various chemicals in the ecosystem.

Aquatic Toxicity

Acute and/or chronic toxicity tests are used to determine toxicity of discharges to sensitive aquatic species (usually fathead minnows or the water flea, *Ceriodaphnia dubia*). Results of these tests have been shown by several researchers to be predictive of discharge effects on receiving stream populations.

Many facilities are required to monitor whole effluent toxicity by their NPDES permit or by administrative letter. Facilities without monitoring requirements may have their effluents

evaluated for toxicity by the DWQ Aquatic Toxicology Laboratory. If toxicity is detected, DWQ may include aquatic toxicity testing upon permit renewal.

2.1.2 Chemical Monitoring

Ambient Monitoring System

Assessments of water quality can be made using information about the fish and benthic invertebrates communites present in a body of water or from chemical measurements of particular water quality parameters. The Ambient Monitoring System is a network of over 400 stream, lake, and estuarine stations strategically located for the collection of physical and chemical water quality data. Each station is visited on a monthly basis, as resources allow. Parametric coverage is determined by freshwater or saltwater waterbody classification and corresponding water quality standards. Under this arrangement, core parameters are based on Class C waters with additional parameters appended when needed.

On the basinwide planning cycle, water quality data collected at all sites are evaluated for the previous five year period. Some stations have little or no data for several parameters. However, for the purpose of standardization, the assessment reports include data summaries for each station, all parameters.

Quality Assurance

All data collected for water quality assessment follows established quality assurance procedures per the appropriate Standard Operating Procedures. In chemical monitoring, laboratory analyses play a key role in the assessment and protection of water quality. Laboratory analyses are needed to identify problems and to monitor the effectiveness of management strategies to abate these problems. The relative accuracy and precision of laboratory data must be considered as part of any data interpretation or analysis of trends and use support. Absolute certainty in laboratory measurements can never be achieved. However, it is the goal of quality assurance and quality control efforts to quantify an acceptable amount of uncertainty. The evaluation of data quality is thus a relative determination. What is high quality for one situation could be unacceptable in another.

The DWQ's Chemistry Laboratory has recently established rigorous internal quality assurance evaluations. These evaluations may have significant implications on interpretations of historical data and how new data are generated and reviewed. DWQ will continue to work on ensuring the quality of water analyses in North Carolina. It is obviously beneficial to generate the highest quality information to apply a statistical level of significance to water quality observations. In addition to quantification limits, lower limits of detection, method detection limits, and instrumentation detection limits must be evaluated on a continuing basis to ensure sound data and information. Because each of these detection limits can represent different levels of confidence, water quality evaluations may change from time to time based on improved laboratory instruments, analytical methods, and improved quality assurance and quality control applications.

Discharger Coalition Monitoring

The Division of Water Quality has several memoranda of agreement with various NPDES permit holders to form coalitions and conduct ambient monitoring programs within specific river basins. In lieu of monitoring upstream and downstream of particular NPDES discharge, a coalition will establish a set of fixed ambient monitoring sites within a specified area, be it a river basin or a portion of a river basin. Parametric coverage at these sites is similar to the DWQ ambient monitoring system, however additional monitoring studies may be undertaken by the coalitions. Each coalition has a quality assurance team to review laboratory reports and procedures to ensure data quality. After data has been quality assured, they are sent to DWQ.

As of 2002, there are five discharger coalitions that perform ambient monitoring in North Carolina. They are the Upper, Middle, and Lower Cape Fear River Basin Associations, the Lower Neuse Basin Association (LNBA), and the Yadkin-PeeDee River Basin Association (YPDRBA). These discharger coalitions monitor water quality at 197 stations located within the Cape Fear, Neuse, and Yadkin River Basins.

2.2 Soliciting Existing and Readily Available Water Quality Data

DWQ actively solicits outside data and information in the year before biological sampling occurs in a particular basin. The solicitation allows approximately 90 days for data to be submitted. DWQ solicits and requires the following:

- Letters, photographs, and observations regarding the uses of surface waters for boating, drinking water, swimming, aesthetics, and fishing may be submitted.
- Summary reports and memos including distribution statistics, data collection and QA/QC methods may be submitted.
- Raw data should be submitted electronically and accompanied by documentation of quality assurance methods used to collect and analyze the samples.
- If information includes summaries of chemical or biological sampling data, maps showing sampling locations must be included.
- Contact information must be provided with submittals.

Data from sources outside of DWQ are screened for data quality and quantity. If data are of sufficient quality and quantity, they may be incorporated into use support assessments. A minimum of ten samples for more than a one-year period is needed to be considered for use support assessments.

The way the solicited data are used depends on the degree of quality assurance and quality control of the collection and analysis of the data as detailed in Appendix I and shown in the table below. Level 1 data can be used with the same confidence as DWQ data to determine use support ratings. Level 2 or Level 3 data may be used to help identify causes of pollution and problem parameters. They may also be used to limit the extrapolation of use support ratings up or down a stream segment from a DWQ or other Level 1 monitoring location. Where outside data indicate a potential problem, DWQ evaluates the existing DWQ biological and ambient monitoring site locations for adjustment as appropriate. All data

collected and regularly submitted to DWQ by the discharger coalitions are considered Level 1 data unless otherwise noted in assessment documents or basinwide management plans.

| Table 2. Criteria Levels for Use of Outside Data in Use Support Assessments | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------|-----------|---------|--|--|
| Criteria | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | | |
| Monitoring frequency of at least 10 samples for more than a one-year period | Yes | Yes or No | No | | |
| Monitoring locations appropriately sited and mapped | Yes | Yes | No | | |
| State certified laboratory used for analysis according to 15A NCAC 2B .0103 | Yes | Yes or No | No | | |
| Quality assurance project plan (QAPP) available describing sample collection and handling | Yes, rigorous scrutiny | Yes or No | No | | |

Sources routinely used for data and information include, but are not limited to, the following sources:

^{*} Previous § 303(d) lists;

^{*} Clean Water Act § 305(b) reports;

^{*} Clean Water Act § 319 nonpoint source assessments;

^{*} Waterbodies where specific fishing or shellfish bans and/or advisories are currently in effect:

^{*} Waterbodies identified by the State as impaired in its most recent Clean Lake Assessment conducted under § 314 of the CWA;

^{*} Drinking water source water assessments under § 1453 of the Safe Drinking Water Act;

^{*} Trend analyses and predictive models used for determining designated use, numeric and narrative standard compliance;

^{*} Data, information, and water quality problems reported from local, State, or Federal agencies, Tribal governments, members of the public, and academic institutions.

3 Surface Water Classifications and Standards

3.1 Water Quality Classifications

All surface waters in North Carolina are assigned a primary classification. Classifications are designations applied to surface water bodies that define the best uses to be protected within these waters, as required by the Clean Water Act. The most common primary classification within North Carolina is Class C, which protects waters for the propagation of aquatic life and for secondary recreation. Other primary freshwater classifications provide for additional levels of protection for uses consisting of drinking water supplies (Class WS-I through Class WS-V) and for primary recreation (Class B). Specific numeric and narrative water quality standards are associated with each classification in order to protect its designated best uses. Classifications are assigned by the Division of Water Quality under the authority of the Environmental Management Commission.

In addition to the primary classification, one or more supplemental classifications may be assigned to specific surface waters to provide additional protection to waters with special uses or values. Most of the supplemental classifications have been developed in order to promote special protection to sensitive or highly valued resource waters. North Carolina's supplemental classifications include NSW (nutrient sensitive waters), Tr (trout waters), HQW (high quality waters), ORW (outstanding resource waters), and Sw (swamp waters). All primary (Tables 3 and 4) and secondary (Table 5) classifications are described below.

| Table 3. North Carolina Freshwater Primary Classifications | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Classification | Classification Best Usage of Waters | | | | |
| С | Aquatic life propagation and maintenance of biological integrity (including fishing, and fish), wildlife, secondary recreation, agriculture and any other usage except for primary recreation or as a source of water supply for drinking, culinary, or food processing purposes. All freshwaters shall be classified to protect these uses at a minimum. | | | | |
| В | Primary recreation (which includes swimming on a frequent or organized basis) and any other best usage specified for Class C waters. | | | | |
| WS I - WS V Source of water supply for drinking, culinary, or food-processing purposes for those users desiring maximum protection of their water supplies and any best usage specified for Class C waters. | | | | | |

| Table 4. North Carolina Saltwater Primary Classifications | | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Classification | Classification Best Usage of Waters | | | | |
| SC | Aquatic life propagation and maintenance of biological integrity (including fishing, fish and functioning primary nursery areas (PNAs)), wildlife, secondary recreation, and any other usage except primary recreation or shellfishing for market purposes. | | | | |

| Table 4. North Carolina Saltwater Primary Classifications | | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| Classification | Classification Best Usage of Waters | | |
| SB Primary recreation (which includes swimming on a frequent or organism) and any other usage specified for Class SC waters. | | | |
| SA Shellfishing for market purposes and any other usage specified SB or SC waters. | | | |

| Table 5. North Carolina Supplemental Classifications | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Classification | Classification Best Usage of Waters | | | | |
| HQW | High Quality Waters. Waters which are rated as excellent based on biological and physical/chemical characteristics through Division monitoring or special studies, native and special native trout waters (and their tributaries) designated by the Wildlife Resources Commission, primary nursery areas (PNAs) designated by the Marine Fisheries Commission and other functional nursery areas designed by the Marine Fisheries Commission. | | | | |
| NSW | Nutrient Sensitive Waters. Waters that experience or are subject to excessive growths of microscopic or macroscopic vegetation. Excessive growths are growths which the Commission determines impair the use of the water for its best usage as determined by the classification applied to such waters. | | | | |
| ORW | Outstanding Resource Waters. Unique and special surface waters of the state that are of exceptional state or national recreational or ecological significance that require special protection to maintain existing uses. | | | | |
| Sw | Swamp Waters. Waters which are topographically located so as to generally have very low velocities and other characteristics which are different from adjacent streams draining steeper topography. | | | | |
| Tr | Trout Waters. Waters which have conditions that shall sustain and allow for trout propagation and survival of stocked trout on a year-round basis. | | | | |

3.2 Assessment Unit Delineation Approach / Georeferencing System

North Carolina maintains an internal database, which for each surface water's assessment unit, provides a description between two land/water points, name, classification, USGS quad map section, and county. To locate the assessment unit (AU) on a map, one must go to a USGS quad map (either a physical copy or an electronic version available via software such as Terrain Navigator) and find where within the denoted map section the AU lies. For the public, a limited version of the internal database is available; this public version does not provide the name of the USGS quad map an AU is on, so therefore they must use the description and any local knowledge of the area to figure out where on a map the AU lies. North Carolina does not presently use the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), although it is developing this capability.

3.3 Water Quality Standards

The North Carolina Surface Water Quality Standards are located in Title 15A of the North Carolina Administrative Code (NCAC). Section 15A NCAC 2B .0300 lists surface water bodies and their associated classifications. These classifications are assigned in order to protect the best uses of the water, as previously described in Section 3.1 of this document. Sections 15A NCAC 2B .0100 and 2B .0200 contain numeric and narrative surface water quality criteria and procedures for applying the water quality criteria to wastewater dischargers and other sources of pollution. Specific water quality criteria have been developed for each of the surface water quality primary classifications used to designate waters within North Carolina. These numeric and narrative criteria are established at levels that will ensure the protection of the designated best use of the water body.

Procedures described in Section 4 have been developed for use in comparing the applicable water quality criteria to the monitoring data and other information pertaining to a specific water body. Waters subsequently identified as impaired as a result of this process are then listed in the appropriate Category of the integrated report.

4 General Surface Water Assessment Methodology

4.1 Waters Covered and Updated

The use support ratings for the Chowan, Hiwassee, Little Tennessee, Pasquotank, Roanoke, Savannah, Watauga, and White Oak river basins have been updated since the 2000 North Carolina § 303(d) list was approved. These waters were rated using the methodology summarized in Section 4.0 of this document. The remaining basins were assessed using the methodology found in either *Water Quality Progress in North Carolina* 1996-1997, 305(b) Report, June, 1999 or Water Quality Progress in North Carolina, 1998-1999 305(b) Report, March, 2000, depending upon the time period of their last update.

4.2 Assessing Use Support

Surface waters are classified according to their best intended uses. Determining how well a waterbody supports its uses (use support status) is an important method of interpreting water quality data and assessing water quality.

Surface waters are given the following ratings:

- fully supporting (FS),
- partially supporting (PS),
- not supporting (NS), or
- not rated (NR).

The ratings refer to whether the classified uses of the water (i.e., aquatic life protection, primary recreation and water supply) are being met. For example, waters classified for fish consumption, aquatic life protection and secondary recreation (Class C for freshwater or SC for saltwater) are rated FS if data used to determine use support meet certain criteria. However, if these criteria were not met, then the waters would be rated as PS or NS, depending on the degree of degradation. Waters rated PS or NS are considered to be impaired. Waters lacking data, or having inconclusive data, are listed as not rated (NR). More specific methods are presented in Section 4.4.

Historically a fully supporting but threatened (ST) rating was used to identify waters that were fully supporting but had some notable water quality concerns and could represent constant, degrading or improving conditions. North Carolina's past use of ST was very different from that of the US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), which uses it to identify waters that demonstrate declining water quality (EPA Guidelines for Preparation of the Comprehensive State Water Quality Assessments [305(b) Reports] and Electronic Updates, 1997). Given the difference between the EPA and North Carolina definitions of ST and the resulting confusion that arises from this difference, North Carolina no longer subdivides the non-impaired category. However, these waters and the specific water quality concerns remain identified in the basin plans so that data, management and the need to address the identified concerns are not lost.

4.3 Interpretation of Data and Information

Data used in the use support assessments include biological data, chemical/physical data, lakes assessment data, fish consumption advisories from the NC Department of Health and Human Services, and swimming advisories and shellfish sanitation growing area classification from the NC Division of Environmental Health (as appropriate). Available land cover and land use information is also used, along with annual water supply reports from regional water treatment plant consultants. Basinwide planning staff evaluate data and information for a five-year window ending with the basinwide summer biological data collection (Table 1).

Although there is a general procedure for analyzing the data and information for determining use support ratings, each waterbody is reviewed individually, and best professional judgment is applied during these determinations. Assessments are made on either a monitored (M) or evaluated (E) basis depending on the level of information available. Refer to Section 4.4 for more information on the basis of assessments.

When interpreting the use support ratings, it is important to understand its associated limitations and degree of uncertainty. The assessments are not intended to provide precise conclusions about pollutant budgets for specific watersheds. Rather, the intent of use support assessments is to gain an overall picture of water quality, to describe how well surface waters support the uses for which they were classified, and to document the potential contribution made by different pollution sources.

4.4 Assessment Methodology

Use Support Categories and Uses

Beginning in 2000 with the Roanoke River Basinwide Water Quality Plan, DWQ assesses ecosystem health and human health risk through the development of use support ratings for six categories: aquatic life and secondary recreation (AL), fish consumption (FC), shellfish harvesting (SH), primary recreation (PR), water supply (WS), and "other" uses. These categories are tied to the uses associated with the primary classifications applied to NC rivers and streams. A single water could have more than one use support rating corresponding to one or more of the six use support categories, as shown in Table 6. For many waters, a use support category will not be applicable (N/A) to the use classification of that water (e.g., shellfish harvesting is only applied to Class SA waters). A full description of the classifications is available in the DWQ document titled: Classifications and Water Quality Standards Applicable to Surface Waters of North Carolina (15A NCAC 2b .0100 and .0200).

Prior to the Roanoke River Basinwide Water Quality Plan, DWQ assessed one overall (O) use support category. Thus, the ratings associated with the Neuse, Broad, Yadkin, Lumber, Tar-Pamlico, Catawba, French Broad, New, and Cape Fear river basins are associated with overall use support. Multiple categories will appear in future basinwide management plans.

| Table 6. Use Support Categories | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--|
| Primary Classification | Ecosystem Approach | | Human Health Approach | | | | |
| | Aquatic Life/Secondary Recreation (AL) | Fish Consumption (FC) | Primary Recreation (PR) | Water Supply (WS) | Shellfish Harvesting (SH) | Other | |
| С | X | X | N/A | N/A | N/A | X | |
| SC | X | X | N/A | N/A | N/A | X | |
| В | X | X | X | N/A | N/A | X | |
| SB | X | X | X | N/A | N/A | X | |
| SA | X | X | X | N/A | X | X | |
| WS I – WS IV | X | X | N/A | X | N/A | X | |

Many types of information are used to determine use support ratings and to identify causes and sources of use support impairment. A use support data file is maintained for each of the 17 river basins. All existing data pertaining to a stream segment for each applicable use support category are entered into its record and can include, but is not limited to, use support ratings, basis of assessment, biological data, ambient monitoring data, problem parameters and potential sources. The following describes the data and methodologies used to make use support assessments for the surface water classifications using the six use support categories. These methods will continue to be refined, as additional information becomes available.

Basis of Assessment

Assessments are made on either a monitored (M) or evaluated (E) basis depending on the level of information available. Because a monitored rating is based on the most recent five-year window and site-specific data, it is treated with more confidence than an evaluated rating. Site-specific data collected prior to the most recent five-year window may be considered on an evaluated basis using best professional judgment.

FS ratings are extrapolated up tributaries from monitored streams, using best professional judgment, when no problematic dischargers or change in land use/cover are identified. The FS rating may also be applied to unmonitored tributaries where there is little land disturbance (e.g., national forests and wildlife refuges, wilderness areas or state natural areas). Problem parameters or sources (except general nonpoint sources) are not applied to unmonitored tributaries. PS or NS ratings are not extrapolated to unmonitored tributaries. Any stream considered impaired in a previous basinwide cycle that was not monitored during the current basinwide cycle will receive a rating of NR. Such waters will remain on the impaired waters list. Refer to the summary in Table 7 for the basis of assigning use support ratings.

| Table 7. Summary of Basis for Assigning Use Support Ratings to Freshwater Streams | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Overall Basis | Specific Basis | Description | | | |
| Monitored | Monitored (M) | Monitored stream segments ^a with data ^b $\leq 5^c$ years old. | | | |
| | Monitored/Evaluated (ME) | Stream segment ^a is unmonitored, but is assigned a use support rating based on another segment of same stream for which data ^b $\leq 5^c$ years old are available. | | | |
| Evaluated | Evaluated (E) | Unmonitored streams that are direct or indirect tributaries to monitored stream segments rated FS. Must share similar land use to the monitored stream segment. | | | |
| Not Rated | Not Rated (NR) | Insufficient or no data available to determine use support. Includes unmonitored streams that are direct or indirect tributaries to stream segments rated PS or NS. | | | |

a) A stream segment is a stream, or a portion thereof, listed in the Classifications and Water Quality Standards for a river basin. Each segment is assigned a unique identification number (assessment unit).

Problem Parameters

Where an ambient parameter is identified as a potential concern, the parameter is listed in the DWQ database. Where habitat degradation is identified by DWQ biologists based on site visits, it is listed and attempts are made to identify the type of habitat degradation (e.g., sedimentation, loss of woody habitat, loss of pools, loss of riffles, channelization, lack of riparian vegetation, streambed scour and bank erosion). Habitat evaluation methods are being developed to better identify specific types of habitat degradation.

Potential Sources

General nonpoint sources and point sources of pollution are identified where there is sufficient information.

4.5 Aquatic Life and Secondary Recreation Use Support

The aquatic life and secondary recreation use support category is an ecosystem approach to assess whether aquatic life (benthic macroinvertebrates and fish) can live and reproduce in the waters of the state and whether waters support secondary recreation (i.e., wading, boating and minimal human body contact with water). This category is applied to all waters of the state. Biological data, ambient monitoring data and NPDES discharger data are all considered in assessing the aquatic life and secondary recreation use support category. The following is a description of each data type and methods used to assess how well a water is meeting the criteria for aquatic life protection and secondary recreation. Until bacteriological standards are established using *E. coli* or enterococci, interim methods will used to assess

b) Major data sources include benthic macroinvertebrate and fish community bioclassifications and chemical/physical monitoring data.

c) From the year that basin monitoring was done.

secondary contact recreation. These methods are described in the ambient monitoring data section below.

Biological Data

There are two main types of biological data used in this assessment: benthic macroinvertebrate and fish community. Where recent data for both benthic macroinvertebrates and fish communities are available, both are evaluated in assessing use support. It is important to note that where both ambient chemical/physical monitoring data and biological data are available, biological data are generally given greater weight. This is particularly true when ambient chemical and biological data are conflicting. When these two indicators conflict, additional information is gathered (e.g., land use and land use changes, aerial photographs, etc) and best professional judgment is used to determine an appropriate use support rating.

In special situations, where there are currently insufficient biological data available, the basinwide planner will make a request of the DWQ Environmental Sciences Branch to determine whether a biological survey is appropriate. If a biological survey is appropriate, the use support rating will be determined by the bioclassification resulting from the survey. If a biological survey is not appropriate, then the stream will receive a not rated (NR) rating.

Benthic Macroinvertebrate Bioclassifications

Criteria have been developed to assign bioclassifications ranging from Poor to Excellent to most benthic macroinvertebrate samples based on the number of taxa present in the pollution intolerant aquatic insect groups of Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera (s) and the Biotic Index (BI), which summarizes tolerance data for all taxa in each collection. The benthic macroinvertebrate bioclassifications are translated into use support ratings according to the following scheme:

| <u>Bioclassification</u> | Use Support Rating |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Excellent | Fully Supporting (FS) |
| Good | Fully Supporting (FS) |
| Good-Fair | Fully Supporting (FS) |
| Fair | Partially Supporting (PS) |
| Poor | Not Supporting (NS) |

In order to establish confidence in Fair bioclassifications and the borderline nature of some bioclassification scores, a second biological sample is collected. Sites are resampled within 12-24 months after a Fair rating is obtained if this Fair rating will result in a lower use support rating or if data are from a site never sampled before. This procedure began in 1999 and is used to validate the Fair bioclassification. Such sites will not be given a use support rating until the second sample is obtained. Table 8 shows how a final use support rating is obtained for sites that are resampled.

Table 8. New Benthic Macroinvertebrate Classifications (1999 and Beyond) and Data Causing a Decline in Use Support Ratings

| Pre-1999 Bioclassification | 1 st sample Bioclassification | Draft Use Support Rating | 2 nd sample Bioclassification | Final Use Support Rating |
|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| N/A | Fair | NR; resample | Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | FS |
| N/A | Fair | NR; resample | Fair | PS |
| N/A | Fair | NR; resample | Poor | NS |
| N/A | Poor | NS | N/A | NS |
| Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | Fair | NR; resample | Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | FS |
| Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | Fair | NR; resample | Fair | PS |
| Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | Fair | NR; resample | Poor | NS |
| Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | Poor | NS | N/A | NS |

N/A - Not Applicable NR = Not Rated

The use of benthic macroinvertebrate data can be limited in some waters. The accumulation of swamp stream data over nearly a decade suggests that not all swamp streams support similar fauna. The development of swamp stream criteria is complex, and one set of criteria is not appropriate for all swamp streams. Benthic macroinvertebrate data will not be used in waters characterized or classified by DWQ as swamp waters until the bioclassification criteria for these waters can be used with confidence. Benthic macroinvertebrate data are also not used to develop use support ratings for estuarine waters. Until bioclassification criteria for swamp and estuarine waters are developed, a designation of Not Rated (NR) will be used, and these waters will be listed as NR for aquatic life and secondary recreation use support assessments.

Benthic macroinvertebrate data are used to provide bioclassifications for high elevation trout streams. The benthic macroinvertebrate data, while not a direct measure of the trout population, are a robust measure of stream integrity. Loss of canopy, increase in stream temperature, increased nutrients, toxicity and increased sedimentation will affect the benthic macroinvertebrate and fish communities. For these reasons, the benthic macroinvertebrate bioclassifications provide a valuable assessment of the integrity of trout waters.

A designation of Not Impaired (NI) may be used for flowing waters that are too small to be assigned a bioclassification (less than 4 meters in width), but meet the criteria for a Good-

Fair or higher bioclassification using the standard qualitative and EPT criteria. This designation will translate into a use support rating of FS.

Fish Community Bioclassification

The North Carolina Index of Biotic Integrity (NCIBI) is a method for assessing a stream's biological integrity by examining the structure and health of its fish community. The NCIBI incorporates information about species richness and composition, indicator species, trophic function, abundance and condition, and reproductive function. The NCIBI is translated into use support ratings according to the following scheme:

| <u>NCIBI</u> | <u>Use Support Rating</u> |
|--------------|---------------------------|
| Excellent | Fully Supporting (FS) |
| Good | Fully Supporting (FS) |
| Good-Fair | Fully Supporting (FS) |
| Fair | Partially Supporting (PS) |
| Poor | Not Supporting (NS) |

The NCIBI was recently revised by DWQ (NCDENR, 2001b). Currently, the focus of using and applying the NCIBI is restricted to wadeable streams that can be sampled by a crew of four persons. Infrequently, larger wadeable streams can be sampled if there is a crew of six persons. The bioclassifications and criteria have also been recalibrated against regional reference site data (NCDENR, 2000a, 2000b and 2001b).

NCIBI criteria are applicable only to wadeable streams in the following river basins: Broad, Catawba, Savannah, Yadkin-Pee Dee, Cape Fear, Neuse, Roanoke, Tar-Pamlico, French Broad, Hiwassee, Little Tennessee, New and Watauga. Additionally, the NCIBI criteria are only applicable to streams in the piedmont portion of the Cape Fear, Neuse, Roanoke and Tar-Pamlico River basins. The definition of the "piedmont" for these four river basins is based upon a map of North Carolina watersheds (Fels, 1997). Specifically:

- In the Cape Fear River basin all waters except for those draining the Sandhills in Moore, Lee and Harnett counties and the entire basin downstream of Lillington, NC.
- In the Neuse River basin -- the entire basin above Smithfield and Wilson, NC, except for the south and southwest portions of Johnston County and the eastern two-thirds of Wilson County.
- In the Roanoke River basin -- the entire basin in North Carolina upstream of Roanoke Rapids, NC and a small area between Roanoke Rapids and Halifax, NC.
- In the Tar-Pamlico River basin -- the entire basin above Rocky Mount, NC, except for the lower southeastern one-half of Halifax County and the extreme eastern portion of Nash County.

NCIBI criteria have not been developed for:

• Streams in the Broad, Catawba, Yadkin-Pee Dee, Savannah, French Broad, Hiwassee, Little Tennessee, New and Watauga River basins which are characterized as wadeable first to third order streams with small watersheds, naturally low fish species

- diversity, coldwater temperatures, and high gradient plunge-pool flows. Such streams are typically thought of as "Southern Appalachian Trout Streams".
- Wadeable streams in the Sandhills ecoregion of the Cape Fear, Lumber and Yadkin-Pee Dee River basins.
- Wadeable streams and swamps in the coastal plain region of the Cape Fear, Chowan, Lumber, Neuse, Pasquotank, Roanoke, Tar-Pamlico and White Oak River basins.
- All non-wadeable and large streams and rivers throughout the state.

In order to establish confidence in Fair bioclassifications and the borderline nature of some bioclassification scores, a second biological sample is collected. Sites are resampled within 12-24 months after a Fair rating is obtained if this Fair rating will result in a lower use support rating or if data are from a site never sampled before. This procedure began in 1999 and is used to validate the Fair bioclassification. Such sites will not be given a use support rating until the second sample is obtained. The table below (Table 9) shows how a final use support rating is obtained for sites that are resampled.

| Table 9. | New Fish Community | Classifications | (1999 and | Beyond) | and Data | Causing a D | ecline in |
|----------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------|---------|----------|-------------|-----------|
| Use Sur | port Ratings | | | | | | |

| Pre-1999 Bioclassification | 1 st sample Bioclassification | Draft Use Support Rating | 2 nd sample Bioclassification | Final Use Support Rating |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| N/A | Fair | NR; resample | Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | FS |
| N/A | Fair | NR; resample | Fair | PS |
| N/A | Fair | NR; resample | Poor | NS |
| N/A | Poor | NS | N/A | NS |
| Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | Fair | NR; resample | Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | FS |
| Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | Fair | NR; resample | Fair | PS |
| Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | Fair | NR; resample | Poor | NS |
| Good-Fair, Good or Excellent | Poor | NS | N/A | NS |

N/A - Not Applicable

NR = Not Rated

Ambient Monitoring Data

When reviewing ambient data, a five-year window that ends on August 31 of the year of biological sampling is used. For example, if biological data are collected in a basin in 2000, then the five-year window for the ambient data would be September 1, 1995 to August 31, 2000. Selected ambient parameters are used to assess aquatic life/secondary recreation use support. These parameters are *ammonia*, *dissolved oxygen*, *pH*, *chloride*, *arsenic*, *cadmium*, *chromium*, *nickel* and *lead*. These parameters are measured against standards for a minimum of ten samples as follows:

| Standards Violation | <u>Rating</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Criterion exceeded ≤10% | Fully Supporting (FS) |
| Criterion exceeded 11-25% | Partially Supporting (PS) |
| Criterion exceeded >25% | Not Supporting (NS) |

Data for copper, iron and zinc are not used according to the scheme outlined above. These metals have action level standards because they are generally not bioaccumulative and have variable toxicity to aquatic life depending on chemical form, solubility and stream characteristics. In order for an action level standard to be violated, there must be a toxicological test that documents an impact on a sensitive aquatic organism. The action level standard is used to screen waters for potential problems with copper, iron and zinc.

Metals data for copper and iron are screened at the 85th percentile of five years of ambient data ending on August 31 of the year of biological sampling. Sites, other than estuarine and swamp waters, with an 85th percentile of $=20~\mu g/l$ of copper and/or $=2000~\mu g/l$ of iron are identified and flagged for instream chronic toxicity testing by DWQ. Chronic toxicity testing in estuarine and swamp waters is not ecologically meaningful. Criteria are still being developed for zinc. If a stream does not have biological data that would deem a FS rating, then the stream can be rated PS or NS for aquatic life if instream chronic toxicity is found. Criteria for evaluating instream chronic toxicity are three chronic pass/fail tests over three months using *Ceriodaphnia*. Three fails result in a NS rating, and two fails result in a PS rating.

It is important to note that some waters may exhibit characteristics outside the numerical standards due to natural conditions (e.g., many swamp waters are characterized by low pH and dissolved oxygen). These natural conditions do not constitute a violation of water quality standards.

As an interim methodology for assessing secondary recreation use support, fecal coliform bacteria geometric means has been used to screen waters for potential health risks from human body contact. Monitored waters will be screened using a geometric mean of 200 colony forming units/100mL and the *Implementation Guidance for Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Bacteria (May 2002 Draft)* to assess where potential health risks warrant further actions by the Department to protect the public. An updated methodology for assessing secondary recreation use support is under development.

Through collaboration with the Division of Environmental Health, the local health departments and the DENR Regional Offices, priority will be given to those waters with a

greater potential for human body contact. Upon finalization of the new bacteriological standard for North Carolina waters, these interim methodologies will be revised and finalized to implement the new standard.

NPDES Discharger Data

Aquatic Toxicity Data

For facilities that perform Whole Effluent Toxicity (WET) tests according to state NPDES discharge permit requirements, a review of the results of a five-year window that ends on August 31 of the year of biological sampling is used. For example, if biological data are collected in a basin in 2000, then the five-year window for aquatic toxicity data would be September 1, 1995 to August 31, 2000. If a stream with a WET test facility has not been sampled for instream chronic toxicity, biological community data, or has no ambient data, and that facility has failed three or more WET tests in the most recent two years, the stream is not rated. If failures continue, the facility will take action to correct the failures and DWQ will assess stream impacts before the next basin sampling cycle begins with either a biological survey or instream chronic toxicity testing, if possible.

Discharge Effluent Data

NPDES effluent data are reviewed by analyzing monthly averages of water quality parameters over a two-year period of data ending on August 31 of the year of biological sampling. Prior to May 31, 2000, facilities were screened for criterion 40 percent in excess of state water quality standards for conventional pollutant limitations or 20 percent in excess of state water quality standards for toxic pollutants for two or more months during two consecutive quarters, or chronic violations of either conventional or toxic pollutant limitations for four or more months during two consecutive quarters.

After May 31, 2000, facilities are screened for criterion 20 percent in excess of state water quality standards for both conventional and toxic pollutants for two or more months during two consecutive quarters, or chronic violations of either conventional or toxic pollutant limitations for four or more months during two consecutive quarters. Streams with discharges that are in excess of permit limits will not be rated if no biological or ambient monitoring data are available. Therefore, streams will not be rated PS or NS based on effluent data alone. Appropriate DWQ staff will be given a list of these facilities for follow-up.

4.6 Fish Consumption Use Support

The fish consumption use support category is based on a human health approach to assess whether humans can safely consume fish from a water. This use support category is applied to all waters of the state. The use support rating is assigned using fish consumption advisories issued by the NC Department of Health and Human Services.

If a limited fish consumption advisory is posted at the time of use support assessment, the water is rated PS. If a no consumption advisory is posted at the time of use support assessment, the water is rated NS.

The statewide limited fish consumption advisory for bowfin due to elevated levels of mercury in fish tissue is an exception. (*This advisory was modified in Spring 2002. This modification will be reflected in future use support methods.*) It is recognized that bowfin only live and reproduce in waters of the piedmont and coastal plain. Therefore, the use support ratings will be based on the combination of the current statewide fish consumption advisory for bowfin and the documented presence of bowfin in each river basin as found in Freshwater Fisheries of North Carolina (Menhinick, 1991). In river basins where there are documented populations of bowfin (Roanoke, Chowan, Pasquotank, White Oak, Lumber, Neuse, Tar-Pamlico, Cape Fear, Yadkin and Catawba), all waters will be rated PS for the fish consumption category. In river basins where there are no documented populations of bowfin (Little Tennesee, Hiwassee, Savannah, Watauga, New, French Broad and Broad), the waters will be rated FS for the fish consumption category unless there is a site-specific advisory.

In order to separate this from other fish consumption advisories and to identify actual bowfin populations with high levels of mercury, only waters with fish tissue monitoring data are presented on the use support maps and in the use support summary tables of the basin plans. A review of the present methods for assessing the fish consumption use support category is being conducted, and methods may be modified in the future.

4.7 Primary Recreation Use Support

In addition to the use support categories applicable to Class C and SC waters, the primary recreation use support category will be assessed for all Class B, Class SA and Class SB waters where data are available. This use support category is a human health approach to assess whether waters support primary recreation activities such as swimming, water-skiing, skin diving, and similar uses involving human body contact in an organized or frequent basis. The use support rating is based on swimming advisories issued by local health departments and by the NC Division of Environmental Health (DEH) beach monitoring program.

Freshwaters

Each January, the geometric mean of fecal coliform concentrations for ambient stations in Class B waters for the previous sampling year is obtained, and a screen is conducted for waters with geometric means greater than 200 colonies per 100 ml. If the geometric mean is greater than 200 colonies per 100 ml during the previous year, fecal coliform bacteria are noted as a problem parameter, and a request is made of the DWQ regional office to sample this water 5 times within 30 days in June during non-runoff events, if possible. If this data, as required to assess the NC standard, indicate a geometric mean greater than 200 colonies per 100 ml, then the data are sent to DEH for consideration of posting swimming advisories. The DWQ regional office should continue to sample the stream 5 times within 30 days during the months of July and August and send the data to DEH.

When reviewing fecal coliform data and swimming advisories, a five-year window that ends on August 31 of the year of biological sampling is used. For example, if biological data are collected in a basin in 2000, then the five-year window for the fecal coliform data and swimming advisories would be September 1, 1995 to August 31, 2000. Monitored Class B

02IRMT04Ff

waters are rated FS if the geometric mean over the five-year window is less than or equal to 200 colonies per 100 ml. If a water was posted with an advisory for at least two months within the five-year window, it is rated as PS unless DEH staff believes that the cause of elevated fecal bacteria is not persistent. Those waters posted as "Do Not Swim" for more than two months in the five-year window are rated NS. Class B waters without fecal coliform data or swimming advisories are not rated.

DWQ attempts to determine if there are any inland swimming areas monitored by county or local health departments. County or local health departments are asked to list those waters with swimming advisories posted for at least two months in the previous five years (ending on August 31 of the year of biological sampling).

Estuarine waters

Each January, the geometric mean for ambient stations in Class SB and SA waters for the previous sampling year is obtained, and a screen is conducted for waters with geometric means greater than 200 colonies per 100 ml. If the geometric mean is greater than 200 colonies per 100 ml during the previous year, fecal coliform bacteria are noted as a problem parameter, and a request is made of the DWQ regional office to sample this water 5 times within 30 days in June during non-runoff events, if possible. If this data, as required to assess the NC standard, indicate a geometric mean greater than 200 colonies per 100 ml, then the data are sent to DEH for consideration of posting swimming advisories. The DWQ regional office should continue to sample the stream 5 times within 30 days during the months of July and August and send the data to DEH.

DEH fecal coliform data are used to assess estuarine (SA and SB) waters. Each January, DEH submits a letter to DWQ stating which coastal waters were posted with an advisory reporting an increased risk from swimming during the prior year. When reviewing DEH fecal coliform data and swimming advisories, a five-year window that ends on August 31 of the year of biological sampling is used. For example, if biological data are collected in a basin in 2000, then the five-year window for the DEH fecal coliform data and swimming advisories would be September 1, 1995 to August 31, 2000. If a water was posted with an advisory for at least two months within the five-year window, it is rated as PS unless DEH staff believes that the cause of elevated fecal bacteria is not persistent. Those waters posted as "Do Not Swim" for more than two months in the five-year window are rated NS. If DEH has no data on a water, that water will not be rated.

4.8 Shellfish Harvesting Use Support

The shellfish harvesting use support category is a human health approach to assess whether shellfish can be commercially harvested and is therefore applied only to Class SA waters. The following data sources are used to determine use support ratings for shellfish waters and to determine causes and sources of impairment for these waters.

<u>Department of Environmental Health (DEH) Shellfish Sanitation Surveys</u>

DEH is required to classify all shellfish growing areas as to their suitability for shellfish harvesting (Table 10). Estuarine waters are delineated according to DEH shellfish

management areas (e.g., Outer Banks, Area H-5) which include Class SA, SB and SC waters. DEH samples growing areas regularly and reevaluates the areas by conducting shellfish sanitation surveys every three years to determine if their classification is still applicable. DEH classifications may be changed after the most recent sanitary survey. Classifications are based on DEH fecal coliform bacteria sampling, locations of pollution sources, and the availability of the shellfish resource.

| Table 10. DEH Growing Area Classifications | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Classification | DEH Criteria | | | |
| Approved (APP) | Fecal Coliform Standard for Systematic Random Sampling: The median fecal coliform Most Probable Number (MPN) or the geometric mean MPN of the water shall not exceed 14 per 100 milliliters (ml), and the estimated 90 th percentile shall not exceed an MPN of 43 MPN per 100 ml for a 5-tube decimal dilution test. | | | |
| | Fecal Coliform Standard for Adverse Pollution Conditions Sampling: The median fecal coliform or geometric mean MPN of the water shall not exceed 14 per 100 ml, and not more than 10 percent of the samples shall exceed 43 MPN per 100 ml for a 5-tube decimal dilution test. | | | |
| Conditionally | Sanitary Survey indicates an area can meet approved area criteria for a | | | |
| Approved- | reasonable period of time, and the pollutant event is known and predictable | | | |
| Open | and can be managed by a plan. These areas tend to be open more | | | |
| (CAO) | frequently than closed. | | | |
| Conditionally | Sanitary Survey indicates an area can meet approved area criteria for a | | | |
| Approved- | reasonable period of time, and the pollutant event is known and predictable | | | |
| Closed | and can be managed by a plan. These areas tend to be closed more | | | |
| (CAC) | frequently than open. | | | |
| Restricted | Sanitary Survey indicates limited degree of pollution, and the area is not | | | |
| (RES) | contaminated to the extent that consumption of shellfish could be | | | |
| | hazardous after controlled depuration or relaying. | | | |
| Prohibited | No Sanitary Survey; point source discharges; marinas; data does not meet | | | |
| (PRO) | criteria for Approved, Conditionally Approved or Restricted Classification. | | | |

Assigning Use Support Ratings to Shellfish Harvesting Waters (Class SA)

It is important to note that DEH classifies all actual and potential growing areas (which includes all saltwater and brackish water areas) for their suitability for shellfish harvesting. Thus, the DWQ Class SA waters must be separated out and rated for shellfish harvesting use support. The acreage of FS, PS and NS waters are calculated using GIS showing DWQ and DEH classifications as attribute information. However, the DEH "Closed" polygon coverage includes CAC, RES and PRO classifications, and it is not currently possible to separate out the PRO from the RES areas. Therefore, these areas are a combined polygon coverage, and DWQ rates these waters as NS.

DWQ use support ratings may be assigned to separate segments within DEH management areas. In assessing use support, the DEH classifications and management strategies are only applicable to those areas that DWQ Class SA (shellfish harvesting waters). This will result in a difference of acreage between DEH areas classified as CAC, PRO, RES and DWQ waters rated as PS or NS. For example, if DEH classifies a 20-acre area CAC, but only 10 acres are Class SA, only those 10 acres of Class SA waters are assessed and rated PS.

Sources of fecal coliform bacteria are more difficult to separate out for Class SA areas. DEH describes the potential sources in the sanitary surveys, but they do not describe specific areas affected by these sources. Therefore, in the past, DEH identified the same sources for all Class SA sections of an entire management area (e.g., urban runoff and septic systems). Until a better way to pinpoint sources is developed, this procedure will continue to be used. A point source discharge is only listed as a potential source when NPDES permit limits are exceeded.

DWQ and DEH are developing the database and expertise necessary to assess shellfish harvesting use support using a frequency of closures-based approach. This database will allow DWQ to better assess the extent and duration of closures in Class SA waters. These tools will not be available for use support determinations in Class SA waters for the 2001 White Oak, 2002 Pasquotank and Neuse and 2003 Lumber River basin use support assessments. DWQ believes it is important to identify frequency of closures in these waters, so an interim methodology will be used based on existing databases and GIS shapefiles. There will likely be changes in reported acreages in future assessments using the permanent methods and tools that result from this project. DWQ and DEH hope to have these tools fully developed for using the frequency of closure-based methods for the 2005 Cape Fear River use support assessment and basin plan.

Interim Frequency of Closure-Based Assessment Methodology

The interim method will be used for the 2001 White Oak, 2002 Pasquotank and Neuse and 2003 Lumber River basin use support assessments. Shellfish harvesting use support ratings for Class SA waters using the interim methodology are summarized below in Table 11.

| Table 11. Interim Frequency of Closure-Based Use Support Ratings | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Percent of Time Closed within Basin Data Window | DEH Growing Area Classification | DWQ Use Support Rating | | | |
| N/A | Approved* | FS | | | |
| Closed ≤10% of data window | Portion of CAO closed ≤10% | FS | | | |
| Closed >10% to ≤25% of data window | Portion of CAO closed >10% to ≤25% of data window | PS | | | |
| Closed >25% of data window | Portion of CAO closed >25% of data window | NS | | | |
| N/A | CAC and P/R** | NS | | | |

^{*} Approved waters are closed only during extreme meteorological events (hurricanes).

For CAO areas, DWQ will work with DEH to determine the number of days and acreages that CAO Class SA waters were closed to shellfish harvesting during a five-year window of data that ends on August 31 of the year of biological sampling. For example, if biological data are collected in a basin in 2000, then the five-year window for closure data would be September 1, 1995 to August 31, 2000. For each growing area with CAO Class SA waters, DEH and DWQ staff will define subareas within the CAO area that were opened and closed at the same time. The number of days these CAO areas were closed will be determined using DEH proclamation summary sheets and the original proclamations.

The number of days that APP areas in the growing area were closed due to pre-emptive closures because of named storms is not counted. For example, all waters in growing area E-9 were pre-emptively closed for Hurricane Fran on September 5, 1996. APP waters were reopened September 20, 1996. Nelson Bay (CAO) was reopened September 30, 1996. This area was considered closed for 10 days after the APP waters were reopened.

Proposed Permanent Frequency of Closure-Based Assessment Methodology

Over the next few years DWQ, DEH, Division of Coastal Management (DCM) and Division of Marine Fisheries (DMF) will be engaged in developing a fully functional database with related georeferenced (GIS) shellfish harvesting areas. The new database and GIS tools will be valuable for the above agencies to continue to work together to better serve the public. DWQ proposes to use information generated by these new tools to do frequency of closure-based shellfish harvesting use support assessments in Class SA waters, starting with the 2005 Cape Fear River basin use support assessment.

Using the new database with georeferenced areas and monitoring sites, DEH will be able to report the number of days each area was closed excluding closures related to named storms. The percent of the five-year data window that individual Class SA waters are closed will be used to make use support determinations for areas that are classified by DEH as CAO. PRO,

^{**} CAC and P/R waters are rarely opened to shellfish harvesting.

RES and CAC areas will be rated NS and CAO areas will be rated FS, PS or NS based on the methodology outlined above in the interim methods. Growing areas that have been reclassified by DEH during the data window from a lower classification to APP will be rated Supporting. Areas that are reclassified from APP to CAO during the data window will be rated as described above in the interim methods, taking into account the total days closed during the data window, including when the area was classified as APP.

4.9 Water Supply Use Support

This use support category is used to assess all Class WS waters and is a human health approach to assess whether a water can be used for water supply purposes. Many drinking water supplies in NC are drawn from human-made reservoirs that often have multiple uses.

Water supply use support is assessed using information from the seven regional water treatment plant (WTP) consultants. Each January, the WTP consultants submit a spreadsheet listing closures and water intake switch-overs for all water treatment plants in their region. This spreadsheet describes the length and time of the event, contact information for the WTP, and the reason for the closure or switch.

The WTP consultants' spreadsheets are reviewed to determine if any closures/switches were due to water quality concerns. Those closures/switches due to water quantity problems and reservoir turnovers are not considered for use support. The frequency and duration of closures/switches due to water quality concerns are considered when assessing use support. In general, North Carolina's surface water supplies are currently rated FS. Specific criteria for rating waters PS and NS are yet to be determined.

4.10 Other Use Support

This category of use will be assessed infrequently but could be applied to any water in the state. Examples of uses that could fall into this category are aesthetics and industrial and agricultural water supply. This category allows for the assessment of any use that is not considered for aquatic life and secondary recreation, primary recreation, fish consumption, shellfish harvesting or water supply.

4.11 Nutrient Enrichment Issues

Water quality standards that are related to eutrophication concerns have been designed to provide an opportunity for the proactive management and protection of designated uses. In North Carolina, substantial monitoring programs have been developed to gather information on a number of water quality variables to determine if water quality standards are being achieved. Specific numerical and narrative criteria have been constructed by regulation (15A NCAC 2B.0200) to guide these decisions. Thus, many biological, chemical and physical variables can be used to quantitatively evaluate the degree of attainment of water quality standards. However, in order to determine if a water body is meeting designated uses related to eutrophication concerns, a comprehensive assessment of many factors that may limit the attainment of a particular use must be performed. Biological integrity, a designated use, can

be directly evaluated through the monitoring data obtained from benthic macroinvertebrate studies. However, this method of assessment is not a suitable tool for all bodies of water. Lakes, estuaries, swamps and other very slow moving waters are not easily evaluated with this technique. Yet, these are the very same waterbodies that are most susceptible to excessive amounts of biological productivity (hypereutrophication), which may lead to severe use impairment. An assessment of phytoplankton (algae) communities may be utilized in natural lake systems to evaluate biological integrity. However, as a stand-alone assessment tool this approach is not suitable for all man-made reservoirs. In many cases reservoirs are constructed by need in areas that have already been impacted by land use changes and development. Thus, biological ecoregion approaches may not be applicable to use support especially in artificial reservoirs that were not designed to mimic natural systems.

If designated uses are not being supported, that is, if waters are impaired as a result of eutrophication, then proactive management measures must be augmented with more aggressive restoration measures in order to provide for rehabilitation of the designated uses. Because a use restoration strategy has the potential for basinwide economic and social impacts, decisions related to eutrophication use impairment must be carefully weighed.

Several water quality variables may help to describe the level of eutrophication. These include pH, chlorophyll a, dissolved oxygen, phosphorus, nitrogen, turbidity, total dissolved gases, and other quantitative indicators. Some of these have specific water quality standards. But in order to appropriately evaluate the attainment of use support a clear weight of evidence approach must be used. This approach can be flexibly applied depending on the amount and quality of available information. The approach uses multiple quantitative water quality variables, third party reports, analysis of water quality complaints, algal bloom reports, macrophyte observations, reports from lake associations, fish kill reports, taste and odor observations, aesthetic complaints, the episode frequency of noxious algal activity and reports and comments from the Wildlife Resources Commission. The weight of evidence approach must be carefully and professionally evaluated. In following this approach, use support suitability for agriculture, aquatic life propagation, maintenance of biological integrity, wildlife, recreation, water supply for drinking, culinary or food processing purposes, can be holistically evaluated.

It may be generally agreed that excessive amounts of the hypereutrophication causal variables, nitrogen and phosphorus, are the principal culprits in eutrophication related use impairment. Indeed, these causal variables are important concerns, however, climate and hydrology factors and the biological response factors (chlorophyll, phytoplankton, fish kills etc.) are also essential to evaluate because they may control the frequency of episodes related to potential use impairment. The basis for regulatory control of nutrient over-enrichment must rely on biological responses to nutrient delivery as well as environmental effects. It is not appropriate to determine eutrophication related use impairment with the quantitative assessment of an individual water quality variable (i.e. chlorophyll *a*). Nor is it appropriate to utilize a fixed index composed of several water quality variables, which does not have the flexibility to adapt to numerous hydrological situations. Without presentation of detailed technical explanations and examples, it must be acknowledged that there are highly complex and dynamic ecosystem interactions which link measures of water quality variables and

02IRMT04Ff

biological response variables to the determination of waterbody use support. And because of this dynamic complexity a weight of evidence approach must be used as a protocol in determining use support attainment utilizing all sources of readily available information.

Presented below is an example of determining use support in lakes. The Farmer Lake example demonstrates that although a few observations of water quality variables may have exceeded a particular water quality standard, the designated uses of the reservoir are being fully supported.

Farmer Lake Example

Farmer Lake has been determined to be supporting its designated uses and has exceeded the chlorophyll a water quality standard twice out of fifteen observations (13%).

Farmer Lake, a 368-acre water supply reservoir for the City of Yanceyville was built in 1983 in Caswell County. The lake is used extensively for fishing with a boat ramp located near the dam. Farmer Lake has a maximum depth of 40 feet (12 meters). The watershed land uses include agriculture and forested land.

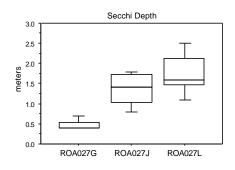
Farmer Lake was most recently monitored by DWQ in June, July and August 1999. In July and August, the chlorophyll a value for the upstream lake sampling site (ROA027G) was greater than the state water quality standard of $40 \mu g/L$. Metals were within applicable state water quality standards. Calculated NCTSI scores for Farmer Lake indicated that this lake was mesotrophic in June and eutrophic in July and August.

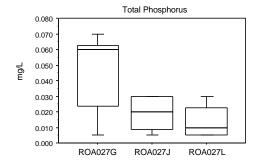
Historical data collected at Farmer Lake from 1991 through 1999 for the four constituents of the NCTSI (Secchi depth, total phosphorus, total organic nitrogen and chlorophyll *a*) are summarized using box and whisker plots. Mean Secchi depths demonstrated an increase from the upstream lake sampling site to the sampling site near the dam, while mean total phosphorus and mean total organic nitrogen have decreased from the upper end of the lake to near the dam. Mean chlorophyll *a* values have been greatest at the upper end of the lake as compared with both the mid-lake sampling site and the sampling site near the dam. Since 1991, there have been nine observations for dissolved oxygen that were greater than the water quality standard for total dissolved gases of 110%. However, the maximum observed value was 120.

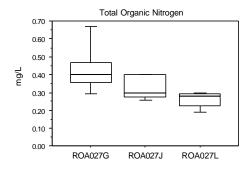
There have been no reports of noxious algae blooms or fish kills in Farmer Lake. There have also been no public complaints regarding taste or odor problems in water taken from this lake. The watershed has been relatively stable with no new development (Bill Carter, Director of Public Utilities, Town of Yanceyville, pers com.). Even though 13% of the chlorophyll a observations have been greater than the water quality standard, the lake is considered to fully support designated uses. Proactive investigation of nutrient enrichment at the most upstream location should be further evaluated as resources and priorities allow.

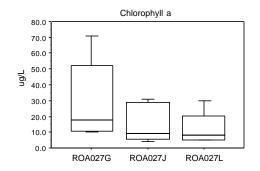
02IRMT04Ff

Farmer Lake Data Analysis, 1991 – 1999 (n = 5 per station).









| Farmer Lake Historical NCTSI Data. (Lake means) | | | | | | |
|--|---------|------|------|----|-----|--|
| Date NCTSI TP TON CHLA SECCHI | | | | | | |
| 8/3/1999 | 1.0[E] | 0.03 | 0.33 | 44 | 1.6 | |
| 7/7/1999 | 0.1[E] | 0.01 | 0.36 | 30 | 1.4 | |
| 6/10/1999 | -0.3[M] | 0.03 | 0.29 | 8 | 1.2 | |
| 8/23/1994 | 0.7[E] | 0.04 | 0.40 | 7 | 0.8 | |
| 8/29/1991 | 0.6[E] | 0.04 | 0.31 | 11 | 1.1 | |

| Farmer Lake individual values | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------|--------|--------|------|------|--|
| Date | Sampling | Secchi | TP | TON | CHLa | |
| m/d/yr | Station | meters | mg/L | mg/L | μg/L | |
| 8/03/1999 | ROA027G | 0.4 | 0.07 | 0.40 | 71 | |
| 8/03/1999 | ROA027J | 1.8 | 0.01 | 0.40 | 31 | |
| 8/03/1999 | ROA027L | 2.5 | < 0.01 | 0.19 | 30 | |
| 7/07/1999 | ROA027G | 0.7 | 0.03 | 0.40 | 46 | |
| 7/07/1999 | ROA027J | 1.4 | < 0.01 | 0.40 | 28 | |
| 7/07/1999 | ROA027L | 2.0 | < 0.01 | 0.29 | 17 | |
| 6/10/1999 | ROA027G | 0.4 | 0.06 | 0.29 | 10 | |
| 6/10/1999 | ROA027J | 1.7 | 0.02 | 0.30 | 6 | |
| 6/10/1999 | ROA027L | 1.6 | 0.01 | 0.30 | 8 | |
| 8/23/1994 | ROA027G | 0.4 | 0.06 | 0.67 | 11 | |
| 8/23/1994 | ROA027J | 0.8 | 0.03 | 0.28 | 4 | |
| 8/23/1994 | ROA027L | 1.1 | 0.02 | 0.24 | 5 | |
| 8/29/1991 | ROA027G | 0.5 | 0.07 | 0.38 | 18 | |
| 8/29/1991 | ROA027J | 1.1 | 0.03 | 0.26 | 9 | |

5 The Surface Water Integrated List

Guidance from EPA places each waterbody assessment unit, or segment, into one unique assessment category (EPA 2001b). Although EPA specifies five unique assessment categories, North Carolina elects to use seven categories in order to maintain continuity with the 2000 North Carolina §303(d) list. Each category is described in detail below:

Category 1: Attaining the water quality standard and no use is threatened. This category consists of those waters where all applicable use support categories are rated "Fully Supporting." Data and information are available to support a determination that the water quality standards are attained and no use is threatened. Future monitoring data will be used to determine if the water quality standard continues to be attained.

Category 2: Attaining some of the designated uses; no use is threatened; and insufficient or no data and information is available to determine if the remaining uses are attained or threatened. This category consists of those waters where at least one of the applicable use support categories are rated "Fully Supporting" and the other use support categories are rated "Not Rated." Also included in this category are waters where at least one of the applicable use support categories except Fish Consumption are rated "Fully Supporting," the remaining applicable use support categories except Fish Consumption are rated "Not Rated," and the Fish Consumption category is rated "Partially Supporting-Evaluated." Data and information are available to support a determination that some, but not all, uses are attained. Attainment status of the remaining uses is unknown because there is insufficient or no data or information. Future monitoring data will be used to determine if the uses previously found to be in attainment remain in attainment, and to determine the attainment status of those uses for which data and information was previously insufficient to make a determination.

Category 3: Insufficient or no data and information to determine if any designated use is attained. This category consists of those waters where all applicable use support categories except Fish Consumption are rated "Not Rated" and the Fish Consumption category is rated "Partially Supporting-Evaluated." Measured data or information to support an attainment determination for any use is not available. Supplementary data and information, or future monitoring, will be required to assess the attainment status.

Category 4: Impaired or threatened for one or more designated uses but does not require the development of a TMDL. This category contains three distinct subcategories:

Category 4a: TMDL has been completed. This category consists of those waters for which EPA has approved or established a TMDL and water quality

standards have not yet been achieved. Monitoring data will be considered when evaluating Category 4A waterbodies for potential delisting.

Category 4b: Other pollution control requirements are reasonably expected to result in the attainment of the water quality standard in the near future. This category consists of those waters for which TMDLs will not be attempted because other required regulatory controls (e.g., NPDES permit limits, Stormwater Program rules, etc.) are expected to attain water quality standards by the next regularly scheduled listing cycle. Future monitoring will be used to verify that the water quality standard is attained as expected.

Category 4c: Impairment is not caused by a pollutant. This category consists of waters that are impaired by pollution, not by a pollutant. EPA defines pollution as "The man-made or man-induced alteration of the chemical, physical, biological and radiological integrity of the water." EPA believes that in situations where the impairment is not caused by a pollutant, a TMDL is generally not the appropriate solution to the problem. Future monitoring will be used to confirm that there continues to be no pollutant-caused impairment and to support water quality management actions necessary to address the cause(s) of the impairment.

Category 5: Impaired for one or more designated uses by a pollutant(s), and requires a TMDL. This category consists of those waters that are impaired by a pollutant and the proper technical conditions exist to develop TMDLs. As defined by the EPA the term pollutant means "dredged spoil, solid waste, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into the water." When more than one pollutant is associated with the impairment of a single waterbody in this category, the water will remain in Category 5 until TMDLs for all listed pollutants have been completed and approved by the EPA.

Category 6: Impaired based on biological data. This category consists of waters historically referred to as "biologically impaired" waterbodies; these waterbodies have no identified cause(s) of impairment although aquatic life impacts have been documented. Identification of the cause(s) of impairment will precede movement of these waters to Category 5 or Category 4c of the integrated list. EPA has recognized in the past that in specific situations the data is not available to develop TMDLs. Data collection and analysis will be performed in an attempt to determine the cause(s) of impairment.

Category 7: Impaired, but the proper technical conditions do not yet exist to develop a TMDL. As described in the Federal Register, "proper technical conditions refers to the availability of the analytical methods, modeling techniques and data base necessary to develop a technically defensible TMDL. These elements will vary in

their level of sophistication depending on the nature of the pollutant and characteristics of the segment in question" (43 FR 60662, December 28, 1978). These are waters that would otherwise be in Category 5 of the integrated list. As previously noted, EPA has recognized that in some specific situations the data, analyses, or models are not available to establish a TMDL. North Carolina seeks EPA technical guidance in developing technically defensible TMDLs for these waters. Open water fecal coliform impaired shellfishing waters are included in this category.

For this integrated list, Categories 1 and 2 are considered fully supporting any assessed uses. This portion of the integrated list is extensive (thousands of segments), thus a printed copy is not included in this document. A table of waters on Categories 1 through 3 is available for downloading on the DWQ website (http://h2o.enr.state.nc.us/tmdl/General_303d.htm). Categories 4, 5, 6, and 7 contain those assessment units that have been determined to be impaired in North Carolina. Therefore, Categories 4, 5, 6, and 7 constitute the 2002 North Carolina §303(d) List for the State of North Carolina.

For ease of reference, the following translator has been included to display the relationship between the 2000 North Carolina §303(d) List and the 2002 integrated list.

| Table 12. 2000 303(d) List and 2002 Integrated List Translator | | | |
|--|-------------|--|--|
| 2000 North Carolina §303(d) List Corresponding 2002 Integrated | | | |
| Part 1 | Category 5 | | |
| Part 2 | Category 4c | | |
| Part 3 | Category 4a | | |
| Part 4 | Category 4b | | |
| Part 5 | Category 6 | | |
| Part 6 | Category 7 | | |

5.1 Prioritization of Impaired Waters

North Carolina has developed a priority ranking scheme that reflects the relative value and benefits those waterbodies provide to the State. The priority ranking system is designed to take into account the severity of the impairment, especially threats to human health and endangered species, and the designated uses of the waterbody as required by CWA § 303(d)(1)(A). Since other agencies and local governments also use this ranking to direct resources and funding, the priority ranking system has intentionally not included factors to reflect the availability of DWQ resources to address either TMDL development schedules or restoration.

A priority of High, Medium or Low has been assigned to all waterbodies in Categories 5, 4B, 6, and 7 of the integrated list. The priority scheme is outlined in Figure 3. The priorities and factors are presented in Tables 13 and 14.

Figure 3. TMDL and Monitoring Priority Ranking Scheme (adapted from EPA 841-D-99-001)

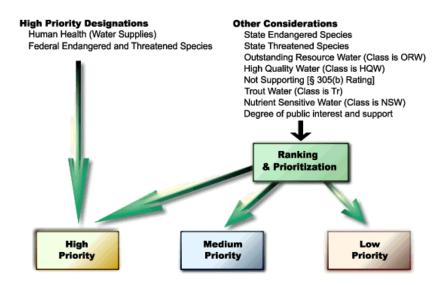


Table 13 TMDL and Monitoring Priority Categories

| Cumulative Score | Priority |
|----------------------------|----------|
| Less than 3 | Low |
| Greater than or equal to 3 | Medium |
| Greater than or equal to 6 | High |

Table 14 Factors Used to Determine Priority

| Factor | Score | Minimum Priority |
|---|-------|------------------|
| Water Supply | +6 | High |
| Federal Endangered Species | +6 | High |
| Federal Threatened Species | +6 | High |
| State Endangered Species | +3 | Medium |
| State Threatened Species | +3 | Medium |
| Outstanding Resource Water (Class is ORW) | +3 | Medium |
| High Quality Water (Class is HQW) | +3 | Medium |
| Trout Water (Class is Tr) | +2 | Low |
| Nutrient Sensitive Water (Class is NSW) | +2 | Low |
| Not Supporting [§ 305(b) Rating] | +2 | Low |

A high priority is assigned to all waterbodies that are classified as water supplies. A high priority is also automatically assigned to all waterbodies harboring species listed as

endangered or threatened under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA). All federally endangered or threatened species are listed in Table 15. Using the best available information, North Carolina Natural Heritage Program has verified that none of these species have been extirpated from North Carolina.

A medium priority has minimally been assigned to waters harboring State listed endangered and threatened species. As a way of addressing anti-degradation concerns, classified outstanding resource waters and high quality waters start at the medium priority. The remaining waters are prioritized according to severity of the impairment (non-supporting waters receive +2) and other classified use factors.

5.2 TMDL Development Schedule

Category 5 waters, those for which a TMDL is needed, are at many different stages on the path to an approved TMDL. Some require additional data collection to adequately define the problem in TMDL terms. Some require more outreach to increase stakeholder involvement. Others need to have a technical strategy budgeted, funded, and scheduled. Some are ready for EPA submittal. North Carolina has listed waters targeted for TMDL development within the next two years. Targeted waters are listed in Table 16.

North Carolina has prioritized TMDL development for waters impaired due to bacteria. The approach of prioritizing TMDL development based on pollutant has been successfully used in other states. Limited resources are used more effectively with a focus on a particular pollutant. Waters impaired by other pollutants (i.e, not bacteria) are not excluded from the schedule, as shown in Table 16. However, the majority of waters prioritized for the next two years are associated with bacterial (i.e., fecal coliform) contamination.

The movement of waters from Category 6 (Impaired based on biological data) to either Category 5 or 4c will require a large allocation of resources. North Carolina has used biological data to place the majority of waters on the §303(d) list. Additional consideration and data collection is necessary if the establishment of a TMDL for waters on Category 6 is to be expected. It is important to understand that the identification of waters in Category 6 does not mean that they are low priority waters. The assessment of these waters is a high priority for the State of North Carolina. However, it may take significant resources and time to determine the cause of impairment. Assigning waters to Category 6 is a declaration of the need for more data and time to adequately define the problems and whether they are affected by pollution, pollutants, or a combination. Scheduling these waters for TMDL development prior to determining the causes of impairment is misleading and counterproductive.

During this listing cycle, significant resources and a grant from the Clean Water Management Trust Fund were utilized to study multiple waters that were considered impaired based on biological data. One goal of this project was to determine the cause of impairment for these waters. Several of these studies have been completed and causes have been identified. These waters will now move from Category 6 to other locations within the integrated list. Waters for which studies have been completed, the likely causes of impairment, and the new listing category are shown in Table 17. The cause of impairment reflected on Table 17 will

02IRMT04Ff

| Table 15. North Carolina Federally Endangered and Threatened Species | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| Common Name | Scientific Name | Description | When Listed | Federal Register Citation | Extirpated Since 11/1975? | |
| MAMMALS | | | | | | |
| Manatee, West Indian | Trichechus manatus | Endangered | 1,3 | 32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967 | No | |
| FISHES | | | | | | |
| Chub, spotfin | Cyprinella monacha | Threatened | 28 | 42 FR 45528;September 9, 1977 | No | |
| Shiner, Cape Fear | Notropis mekistochalas | Endangered | 290 | 52 FR 36038; September 25, 1987 | No | |
| Silverside, Waccamaw | Menidia extensa | Threatened | 265 | 52 FR 11286; April 8, 1987 | No | |
| Sturgeon, shortnose | Acipenser brevirostrum | Endangered | 1 | 32 FR 4001; March 11, 1967 | No | |
| CLAMS | | | | | | |
| Elktoe, Appalachian | Alasmidonta raveneliana | Endangered | 563 | 59 FR 60334; November 23, 1994 | No | |
| Heelsplitter, Carolina | Lasmigona decorata | Endangered | 505 | 58 FR 34931; June 30, 1993 | No | |
| Mussel, dwarf wedge | Alasmidonta heterodon | Endangered | 377 | 55 FR 9451; March 14, 1990 | No | |
| Pearlymussel, little-wing | Pegias fabula | Endangered | 342 | 53 FR 45865; November 14, 1988 | No | |
| Spinymussel, Tar River | Elliptio (Canthryia) steinstansana | Endangered | 188 | 50 FR 26575; June 27, 1985 | No | |
| FLOWERING PLANTS | | | | | | |
| Sensitive joint-vetch | Aeschynomene virginica | Threatened | 470 | 57 FR 21574; May 20, 1992 | No | |

Table 16. Waters Scheduled for TMDL Development (a)

(North Carolina expects to submit TMDLs for the following water/pollutant combinations in the next two years)

| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Description |
|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| North Buffalo Creek | Fecal coliform | 16-11-14-1a | From source to above WWTP |
| East Fork Deep River | Fecal coliform | 17-2-(0.3) | From source to a point 0.4 mile downstream of SR1541 |
| Northeast Creek | Fecal coliform | 16-41-1-17-(0.7)a | From NC Hwy 55 to 0.5 |
| | | 16-41-1-17-(0.7)b | miles downstream of Panther Creek |
| Roberson Creek | Chlorophyll-a | 16-38-(5) | From a point 0.3 miles upstream of mouth to B. Everett Jordan Lake |
| Richland Creek | Fecal coliform | 17-7-(0.5) | From source to Randleman |
| | | 17-7-(4) | Reservoir, Deep River |
| Muddy Creek | Fecal coliform | 17-9-(1) | From source to Randleman |
| - | | 17-9-(2) | Reservoir, Deep River |
| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Description |

Catawba

| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Description |
|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Clark Creek | Fecal coliform | 11-129-6-(9.5) | From a point 0.9 miles upstream of Walker Cr to South Fork Catawba R |
| Clark Creek | Copper | 11-129-5-(9.5) | From a point 0.9 miles upstream of Walker Cr to South Fork Catawba R |
| Crowders Creek | Fecal coliform | 11-135e 11-135f 11-135g | From SR1108 to NC/SC state line |

French Broad

| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Description |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Hurricane Creek Newfound Creek | Sediment Fecal coliform | 5-44 6-84b 6-84c 6-84d | From source to Pigeon R From SR1296 to French Broad R |

Neuse

| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Description |
|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Pigeon House Branch | Fecal coliform | 27-33-18 | From source to Crabtree Cr |
| Pigeon House Branch Pigeon House Branch | Copper Low Dissolved Oxygen | 27-33-18 27-33-18 | From source to Crabtree Cr From source to Crabtree Cr |

Roanoke

| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Description |
|---------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Marlowe Creek | Copper | 22-58-12-6 | From source to Storys Cr |

Table 16. Waters Scheduled for TMDL Development (a)

(North Carolina expects to submit TMDLs for the following water/pollutant combinations in the next two years)

Yadkin

| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Description |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Grants Creek | Turbidity | 12-110 | From source to Yadkin R |
| Rich Fork | Fecal coliform | 12-119-7 | From source to Abbotts Cr |
| Hamby Creek | Fecal coliform | 12-119-7-4 | From source to Rich Fork |
| McKee Creek | Fecal coliform | 13-17-8-4 | From source to Reedy Cr |
| Clear Creek | Fecal coliform | 13-17-8-4-1 | From source to McKee Cr |
| Fourth Creek | Turbidity | 12-108-20-(1)b | From SR 2308 Iredell Co 1.5 mile upstream |
| Faulkner Creek | Sediment | 12-72-6 | From source to Ararat R |
| Goose Creek | Fecal coliform | 13-17-18 | From source to Rocky R |
| Salem Creek | Fecal coliform | 12-94-12-(4) | From Winston-Salem water supply dam to Muddy Cr |
| Hitchcock Creek | Fecal coliform | 13-39-(10)b | From below Fox Yarns to to Pee Dee River |

⁽a) Compliance with this schedule depends upon DWQ and EPA resources during the next two years. This list includes TMDLs that have been approved since October 1, 2002.

| | ntified Causes for | or Streams Impaired | l due to Biological Data | |
|------------------|----------------------|---|---|----------------------|
| Catawba | Name | Study Area | Cause(s) of Impairment | New List Location |
| | Clark Creek | From source to Pinch Gut Cr | Hydromodification (intentional channelization) Toxicants Chlorine | 4c 5 5 |
| French Broad | | | | |
| | Name | Study Area | Cause(s) of Impairment | New List Location |
| | Morgan Mill Creek | From trout farm (US64) to Peter Weaver Cr | Habitat Degradation (sediment deposition, substrate instability) Hydromodification (inadequate colonization) | 4c 4c |
| | Peter Weaver | From Morgan Mill Cr to French Broad | potential due to dams)Organic enrichmentHabitat degradation | 5 4c |
| | Creek | R R | (sediment deposition, substrate instability)Hydromodification (inadequate colonization | 4c |
| Little Tennessee | | | potential due to dams)Organic enrichment | 5 |
| | Name | Study Area | Cause(s) of Impairment | New List Location |
| | Cullasaja River | From source to | Hydromodification | 4c |

| Table 17. | Identified Causes f | For Streams Impaired | due to Biological Data | |
|-----------|---------------------|---|--|----------------------|
| | | Macon Co SR 1545 | (inadequate colonization potential due to dams) | |
| | Mill Creek | From source to Mirror Lake, Cullasaja R | Hydromodification (inadequate colonization | 4c |
| | | Cunasaja K | potential due to dams)Hydromodification (excessive water velocity due | 4c |
| Neuse | | | to urban stormwater) • Toxicants | 5 |
| Tiedse | Name | Study Area | Cause(s) of Impairment | New List Location |
| | Toms Creek | From source to Neuse River | Chlorine Habitat degradation (unstable substrate, sediment deposition) | 5 4c |

not be reflected in the current Catawba, French Broad and Neuse basinwide management plans. As these plans are updated, the cause of impairment will be reflected for each impaired waterbody.

Waters prioritized for TMDL development in the 2000 §303(d) List are shown in Table 18. Monitoring, delisting, or TMDL development actions have taken place in many of these watersheds. Those waterbodies that do not have an approved TMDL or where field study is ongoing will be targeted for TMDL development during the next two years. Approved TMDLs that were not targeted for this cycle are listed in Table 19.

Delisting Waters

In general, waters will move from the impaired waters categories (i.e., Categories 4, 5, 6 or 7) when data show that a water is supporting its uses. In some cases, mistakes have been discovered in the original listing decision and the mistakes are being corrected. Waters appearing on the impaired waters categories will be moved to Categories 1, 2 or 3 under the following circumstances:

- An updated 305(b) use support rating of supporting, as described in the basinwide management plans.
- Applicable water quality standards are being met (i.e., no longer impaired for a given pollutant) as described in either basinwide management plans or in technical memoranda.
- The basis for putting the water on the list is determined to be invalid (i.e., was mistakenly identified as impaired in accordance with 40 CFR 130.7(b)(6)(iv) and/or National Clarifying Guidance for State and Territory 1998 Section 303(d) Listing Decisions. Robert Wayland, III, Director. Office of Wetlands, Oceans, and Watersheds. Aug 27, 1997.)
- A water quality variance has been issued for a specific standard (e.g., chloride).
- Removal of fish consumption advisories or modification of fish eating advice.

Typographic listing mistakes identifying the wrong water body.

Delisted waters are shown in Table 20. Waters were not delisted in the following river basins: Broad, Catawba, Chowan, Little Tennessee, Lumber, Neuse, New, Pasquotank, Tar-Pamlico, Yadkin, Watauga, White Oak.

Table 18. Status of Waters Targeted for TMDL Development in the 2000 § 303(d) List as of October 1, 2002

| Ca | pe | Fear | t |
|----|----|------|---|
| | | | |

| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
|--|-------------------------------|---|--|
| North Buffalo Creek | Ammonia | 16-11-14-1b | NPDES permit modified. Waterbody moved to Category 4b. |
| South Buffalo Creek | Ammonia | 16-11-14-2c | Delisted for ammonia. Water remains in Category 6. |
| East Fork Deep River | Fecal coliform | 17-2-(0.3) | Field study ongoing. |
| Haw River | Fecal coliform | 16-(1)d | Delisted based on new monitoring data. |
| Little Troublesome Creek | Fecal coliform | 16-7b | TMDL approved. |
| New Hope Creek | Fecal coliform | 16-41-1-(11.5) | Field study ongoing. |
| North Buffalo Creek Northeast Creek | Fecal coliform Fecal coliform | 16-11-14-1a 16-41-1-17-(0.7)a 16-41-1-17-(0.7)b | TMDL being developed. Field study ongoing. |

Catawba

| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Irwin Creek | Fecal coliform | 11-137-1 11-137-8a | TMDL approved. |
| Little Sugar Creek | recai comonii | 11-137-8b 11-137-8c | TMDL approved. |
| McAlpine Creek | Fecal coliform | 11-137-9a 11-137-9b 11-137-9c | TMDL approved. |
| Sugar Creek | Fecal coliform | 11-137-9d 11-137b 11-137c | TMDL approved. |

French Broad

| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Pigeon River | Fish advisory- dioxins | 5-(7)a 5-(7)b 5-(7)c 5-(7)d | Advisory lifted. |
| Waterville Lake | Fish advisory- dioxins | `` | Waterbody moved to category 4b. Levels are decreasing. |

Neuse

| Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Creeping Swamp | Chlorophyll-a | 27-97-5-3 | Review of historical chlorophyll-a data ongoing. |

Table 18. Status of Waters Targeted for TMDL Development in the 2000 § 303(d) List as of October 1, 2002

| New | | | | |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
| | Little Peak Creek | Copper | 10-1-35-4 | No action . |
| | Little Peak Creek | pН | 10-1-35-4 | 66 |
| | Ore Knob Branch | Copper | 10-1-35-3 | 66 |
| | Ore Knob Branch | Iron | 10-1-35-3 | " |
| | Ore Knob Branch | pН | 10-1-35-3 | " |
| | Ore Knob Branch | Zinc | 10-1-35-3 | " |
| | Peak Creek | pН | 10-1-35-(2)b | " |
| Pasquotank | | - | | |
| | Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
| | Phelps Lake | Fish advisory- Mercury | | Field study and TMDL delayed. |

| Table 19. Oth | ner Approved TMDLs | This Listing Cyc | ele | |
|---------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Cape Fear | | | | |
| | Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
| Neuse | Town Branch | Fecal coliform | 16-17 | TMDL approved. |
| | Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
| | Neuse River Estuary | Chlorophyll-a/ Nitrogen | F8 F9 | Phase II TMDL approved. Waterbody remains on category 4a. |
| Yadkin | | | | Temams on category ra. |
| | Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
| | Fourth Creek | Fecal coliform | 12-108-20-(1)b | TMDL approved. |
| | Grants Creek | Fecal coliform | 12-110 | TMDL approved |
| | Rocky River | Fecal coliform | 13-17a | TMDL approved |

| Table 20. Delis | sted Waters from Categories 4 thro | ough 7 to Categories | s 1 through 3) | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| French Broad | Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
| | Pigeon River | Fish advisory- Dioxin | 5-(7)a 5-(7)b 5-(7)c 5-(7)d | Fish advisory lifted. Water remains on category 6. (DHHS news release, August 2001) |
| | Hurricane Creek | Sediment | 5-44 | New biological data indicate supporting rating. (Herring memo, January 2003) |
| Hiwassee | Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
| | Brasstown Creek | Biologically impaired | 1-42 | Updated use rating based on new biological data. (Hiwassee River Basinwide Water Quality Plan, March 2002) |
| | Valley River | Biologically impaired | 1-52b | Updated use rating based on new biological data. (Hiwassee River Basinwide Water Quality Plan, March 2002) |
| | Webb Creek | Biologically impaired | 1-52-32 | Updated use rating based on new biological data. (Hiwassee River Basinwide Water Quality Plan, March 2002) |
| Roanoke | Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
| | Belews Lake | Fish advisory – selenium | 22-BELEWS LAKE | Advisory lifted (Roanoke Riber Basinwide Water Quality Plan, July 2001) |
| | Roanoke River | Fish advisory- dioxin | 23-(25) 23-(25.5), 23- (26) | Advisory lifted (<i>DHHS</i> News Release, 2001) |
| Savannah | Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status |
| | Norton Mill Creek | Biologically impaired | 3-3 | Updated use rating based on new biological data. (Savannah River Basinwide Water Quality Plan, March 2002) |

| Table 20. Delisted Waters | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| (Waters moved | <u>f</u> rom Categories 4 throu | gh 7 to Categorie | s I through 3) | | |
| White Oak | Name | Cause of Impairment | Assessment Unit | Status | |
| | Little Northeast Creek | Chlorophyll-a | | The chlorophyll-a impairment in Northeast Creek was previously extrapolated upstream to include Little Northeast Creek. DWQ has no data that would suggest chlorophyll-a impairment on Little Northeast Creek. | |

6 Groundwater Assessment

Groundwater is a critically important resource for the State of North Carolina because more than one-half of the citizens rely on it as a source of drinking water. Virtually all private residential drinking water supplies depend upon groundwater as do over one million of the State's citizens that use community water systems. In many rural counties, more than 90 percent of the citizens rely on groundwater as their sole source of drinking water.

North Carolina's groundwater, although generally abundant, is not inexhaustible and

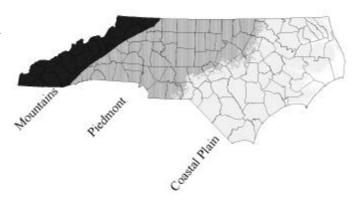


is not evenly distributed or of uniform quality. The groundwater resource, regardless of depth, is vulnerable to contamination introduced at the land surface. Shallow groundwater is the most vulnerable to contamination. Once contaminated, groundwater quality is extremely difficult to restore and the cleanup process is usually expensive and slow.

The natural quality of groundwater in North Carolina is generally very good. With the exception of a few coastal areas, potable groundwater occurs throughout the state. The natural mineral content of the water in the Mountain region and much of the Piedmont is very low, having generally less than 100 mg/l (milligrams per liter) total dissolved solids. In the eastern Piedmont and western part of the Coastal Plain region, the total dissolved solids content ranges from about 100 to 300 mg/l. In the eastern-most part of the Coastal Plain, the mineral content of the water increases with depth toward the coast because of its brackish content.

Groundwater protection standards have been established by North Carolina at a level adequate to allow its use for drinking water without the necessity for treatment. Most residences not connected to public water supplies rely on untreated groundwater for their drinking water source. In addition,

most public water supplies in North Carolina that use groundwater do not treat the water, except for disinfection prior to use. State standards for groundwater quality protection must be used by every agency in North Carolina that has responsibilities for managing facilities and substances that can impair groundwater quality.



This report is a multi-program effort between the agencies in North Carolina that have groundwater protection roles. The following agencies in the Department of Environment and Natural Resources contributed the information that is shown in Tables 21 through 24:

- -The Groundwater Section; Division of Water Quality
- -The Public Water Supply Section; Division of Environmental Health
- The Underground Storage Tank Section; Division of Waste Management
- The Hazardous Waste Section; Division of Waste Management
- The Superfund Section; Division of Waste Management

6.1 North Carolina Groundwater Protection Program

The Groundwater Section is the primary agency for groundwater quality protection in North Carolina and its mission is to promote stewardship of North Carolina's groundwater resources for the protection of human health and the environment by preventing pollution, managing and restoring degraded groundwater, and protecting the resource.

The Groundwater Section's major program objectives are:

- 1. Develop and implement programs to prevent groundwater pollution from occurring;
- 2. Identify, assess, and manage polluted groundwaters for the protection of public health and the environment;
- 3. Determine the conditions under which groundwater resources occur, assess the quality and potential for use of those resources, and make that information available to groundwater users; and
- 4. Maintain a comprehensive database for the assessment and management of groundwater contamination sites.

Within this broad operational framework, the Groundwater Section has set a goal to maintain and enhance groundwater quality for the beneficial use by the citizens of North Carolina. Where the groundwater is degraded, the state strategy is to manage, and where possible, restore the quality of degraded groundwaters to the highest practical level commensurate with the need to protect human health and the environment.

Natural groundwater in North Carolina is generally of good quality but is subject to contamination from man's activities. As the population has continued to grow, it has become necessary to establish rules to protect the groundwater resource and its use. The primary purpose of the North Carolina Groundwater Section is to develop and implement rules and programs that will protect the groundwater resources for use by present and future citizens.

6.2 Groundwater Section Priority Program Tasks

The Groundwater Section has identified four program areas as primary issues of concern for protecting groundwater quality:

- 1. Resource evaluation. Protect vulnerable groundwater through characterizing discharge and recharge areas, quantifying impacts on streams and deeper aquifers and determining areas that are highly vulnerable to contamination
- 2. Pollution management. Determine accurate locations of groundwater contamination sources and areas where groundwater is or may be used as a water supply, and make data easily available for public review and program use in protecting groundwater quality.
- 3. Waste disposal. Issue permits for the protection of groundwater quality from municipal, industrial, commercial, and animal waste storage and disposal and assure maintenance of groundwater quality standards.
- 4. Well program. Implement contractor certification rules; assure proper well construction; add consumer protection to the resource emphasis; and provide education and outreach to assist local health departments in protecting private drinking water wells.

6.3 Major Groundwater Section Program Initiatives for 2002

The Groundwater Section established program initiatives for the current year to make progress toward the mission of protecting human health and the environment.

6.3.1. Resource Evaluation

In order to provide appropriate protection for groundwater, the State's aquifers must be accurately defined, their characteristics determined, and the quality and availability of the resource must be known. Knowledge of the shallow groundwater system where contaminants are leaked and spilled is necessary to establish appropriate levels of protection for groundwater and surface water resources. It is also necessary to understand the relationship between shallow groundwater and recharge to the drinking water aquifers and discharge to the State's streams. To provide appropriate levels of protection for present and future use of groundwater, the Groundwater Section has begun a program to define the aquifers that need quality protection, determine their vulnerability, and recommend methods for protection of existing high quality groundwater resources.

The state groundwater research station well network is not sufficient in the aquifers of the Piedmont and Mountains of North Carolina. With recent State funding approval for staff and supplies, the Section has initiated an aggressive program to characterize Piedmont and Mountains area hydrogeology in cooperation with the U.S. Geological Survey. The USGS is providing federal staff and money as cost share of 50 percent of the funding requirement. Four research stations will be completed in 2002 and reports of these sites will be completed in early 2003.

Because of program priorities, state agencies have only previously developed limited data about the groundwater system in the shallow aquifers in either the Coastal Plain, Piedmont or Mountains. The Groundwater Section believes that there is a clear need to characterize the shallow groundwater system throughout the state where it is most vulnerable to contamination, before this critical part of the resource becomes irrevocably contaminated.

02IRMT04Ff

6.3.2. Pollution Management

North Carolina has more than 14,000 documented soil and groundwater pollution sites. Approximately 70 percent of these groundwater contamination incidents result from petroleum underground storage tank leaks. However, the vast majority of the known contaminated water supply wells have been contaminated by sources other than from underground storage tanks.

A Section study completed in 1998 shows that when water supply wells become contaminated, about half of the well owners have no alternate source for a safe drinking water supply. These well owners are forced to use bottled water, have costly filter systems installed, or go to a neighbor or relative's house for baths and showers.

Many of the contaminated sites under the Groundwater Section's jurisdiction include non-petroleum contaminant plumes which are larger and sink deep into the subsurface, thus requiring intensive drilling and sampling programs for assessment. These are the most perplexing and challenging sites to assess and clean up. As a result, the level of expertise and the overall costs for the assessment and cleanup of these types of sites far exceeds what is typical for an average petroleum underground storage tank release. The Section is focusing increased attention toward identifying parties responsible for groundwater contamination and on the review and approval of corrective action plans.

6.3.3 Waste Disposal

Given the impact of population and industrial growth along with expanding livestock feeding operations in North Carolina, the Groundwater Section is evaluating the impact of increased wastes from this growth. Facilities disposing of wastes by methods which may degrade groundwater are being evaluated and ranked for potential impact and long term noncompliance.

Experience clearly demonstrates that waste disposal facilities can develop non-compliant conditions resulting from over application to the surface, transfer equipment failure, or storage lagoon leakage. The Groundwater Section requires many operations with individual permits that have established review/regulatory boundaries to monitor groundwater quality to assure protection of standards. The Section has developed a protocol for the review of facilities with general permits and is performing reviews to determine the need for additional monitoring at waste management facilities where permit violations have occurred.

6.3.4 Well Program

The ultimate goal goal of the State Well Program is to protect the citizens who use groundwater as a drinking water supply and to eliminate channels for pollution into the subsurface.

The 2002 well program initiatives include:

(1) certifying well contractor competence through testing and continuing education;

- (2) partnering with county heath departments to keep them informed of the assistance that state staff can provide in identifying and resolving well problems that have adverse health implications;
- (3) cooperative well inspection and training programs for state and local health department staff, and evaluating various regulatory issues that impact well construction or well abandonment activities;
- (4) presentations to county officials about the advantages of adopting an ordinance and assistance in implementing water well protection programs;
- (5) technical assistance to well contractors, upon request, for state staff to conduct complimentary (i.e. non-enforcement related) well inspections at any sites the contractor chooses;
- (6) concurrently with technical assistance outlined in (5) above, a program of random regulatory compliance inspections, including a select number of wells constructed by every well_contractor, that would help ensure that those well contractors who construct safe and proper wells are not put at a financial disadvantage because of other unscrupulous well contractors;
- (7) letters to trade organizations that deal with the well construction industry (such as home builders/ realtor/ plumbing associations, etc.) that would benefit from information (including short seminars) on what state and local well rules require for a proper and safely constructed well, along with help to resolve unexpected or emergency well problems encountered in conducting business; and
- (8) preparation of brochures, pamphlets or other documents that would be targeted to specific technical/regulatory issues and audiences

Examples of public education and technical assistance information include general consumer advice on choosing a well contractor; what the consumer should know about wells; how to disinfect bacteria in a well; proper installation of sanitary well seals; and advice on dealing with objectionable concentrations of iron, hardness, hydrogen sulfide, bacteria, and other materials in the well water.

02IRMT04Ff

| Table 21. Major Sources of Groundwater Contamination | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------|--|--|
| Contaminant Source | Ten Highest- Priority Sources (✓) (1) | Factors Considered in Selecting a Contaminant Source (2) | Contaminants (3) | | |
| Agricultural Activities | | | | | |
| Agricultural chemical facilities | | | | | |
| Animal feedlots | | | | | |
| Drainage wells | | | | | |
| Fertilizer applications | | | | | |
| Irrigation practices | | | | | |
| Pesticide applications | | | | | |
| On farm agricultural mixing and loading procedures | | | | | |
| land application of manure (unregulated) | | | | | |
| Storage and Treatment Activities | | | | | |
| Land application (regulated or permited) | ✓ | A,D,F | C,E,H,J,L | | |
| Material stockpiles | | | | | |
| Storage tanks (above ground) | | | | | |
| Storage tanks (underground) | ✓ | A, B, C, D, F | C, D | | |
| Surface impoundments | ✓ | A, D, E, F | A, B, C, D, E, H, J | | |
| Waste piles | ✓ | A, D | C, D, H | | |
| Waste tailings | | | | | |
| Disposal Activities | | | | | |
| Deep injection wells | | | | | |
| Landfills | ✓ | A, D | B, C, D, H | | |
| Septic systems | ✓ | A, B, C, D, E, F | C, D, E, H, J, K, L | | |
| Shallow injection wells | | | | | |
| Other | | | • | | |
| Hazardous waste generators | | | | | |
| Hazardous waste sites | ✓ | A, D | A, B, C, D, H | | |
| Industrial facilities | ✓ | A, D | A, B, C, D, H | | |
| Material transfer operations | | | | | |
| Mining and mine drainage | | | | | |
| Pipelines and sewer lines | | | | | |
| Salt storage and road salting | | | | | |
| Salt water intrusion | | | | | |
| Spills | ✓ | A, B, C, D, E, F | A, B, C, D, E, H, J | | |
| Transportation of materials | | | | | |
| Urban runoff | | | | | |
| Small-scale manufacturing and repair shops | | | | | |
| Other sources (please specify) Land application of animal wastes (regulated) | ✓ | A, B, C, D, E, F,H | E, H, J, K, L | | |

- (1) The ten contaminant sources identified as highest priority in the State. These sources are not ranked.
- (2) Key to Factors Considered in Selecting a Contaminant Source:
 - A. Human health and/or environmental risk (toxicity)
 - B. Size of the population risk
 - C. Location of the sources relative to drinking water sources
 - D. Number and/or size of contaminant sources
 - E. Hydrogeologic sensitivity
 - F. State findings, other findings
 - G. Documented from mandatory reporting
 - H. Geographic distribution/occurrence
 - I. Other criteria
- (3) Key to Contaminants
 - A. Inorganic pesticides
 - B. Organic pesticides
 - C. Halogenated solvents
 - D. Petroleum compounds
 - E. Nitrate
 - F. Flouride
 - G. Salinity/brine
 - H. Metals
 - I. Radionuclides
 - J. Bacteria
 - K. Protozoa
 - L. Viruses
 - M. Other

| Table 22. Summary of State Groundwater | | Implementation | Responsible State |
|---|-----------|-----------------------------|---|
| Programs or Activities | Check (✔) | Status | Agency |
| Active SARA Title III Program | • | existing | Div. of Emergency Management |
| Ambient ground water monitoring system | ✓ | existing | Groundwater Section/ USGS |
| Aquifer vulnerability assessment | ✓ | existing | Groundwater Section |
| Aquifer mapping | ✓ | existing | USGS |
| Aquifer characterization | ✓ | existing | USGS |
| Comprehensive data management system | ✓ | under development | DENR |
| EPA-endorsed Core Comprehensive State Ground Water Protection Program (CSGWPP) | ✓ | Submitted to EPA in 1995 | Groundwater Section |
| Ground water discharge permits | ✓ | existing | Groundwater Section |
| Ground water Best Management Practices | ✓ | existing | Groundwater Section |
| Ground water legislation | ✓ | partial | Groundwater Section |
| Ground water classification | ✓ | existing | Groundwater Section |
| Ground water quality standards | ✓ | existing | Groundwater Section |
| Interagency coordination for ground water protection initiatives | ✓ | existing | Groundwater Section |
| Nonpoint source controls | ✓ | existing | Div. of Water Quality |
| Pesticide State Management Plan | 1 | existing | NC Dept. of Agriculture |
| Pollution Prevention Program | ✓ | existing | Div. of Environmental Assistance |
| Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Primacy | ✓ | existing | Div. of Waste Mgmt. |
| Source Water Assessment Program (4) | ✓ | existing | Div. Of Env. Health |
| State Superfund | ✓ | existing | Div. of Waste Mgmt. |
| State RCRA Program incorporating more stringent requirements than RCRA Primacy | 1 | existing | Div. of Waste Mgmt. |
| State septic system regulations | ✓ | existing | Div. of Env. Health |
| Underground storage tank installation requirements | ✓ | existing | Div. of Waste Mgmt. |
| Underground Storage Tank Remediation Fund | ✓ | existing | Div. of Waste Mgmt. |
| Underground Storage Tank Permit Program | ✓ | existing | Div. of Waste Mgmt. |
| Underground Injection Control Program | ✓ | existing | Groundwater Section |
| Vulnerability assessment for drinking water/wellhead protection | ✓ | existing | Div. of Env. Health/ Groundwater Section |
| Well abandonment regulations | ✓ | existing | Groundwater Section |
| Wellhead Protection Program (EPA-approved) | ✓ | existing | Div. of Env. Health |
| Well installation regulations | 1 | existing | Groundwater Section/ Div. of Env. Health |

Table 23. Groundwater Contamination Summary

Hydrogeological Setting: Varies Spatial Description (optional): Map Available (optional): Data Reporting Period: 1973-2002

| Data Reporting Pend | Ju. 1979-2002 | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|
| Source Type | Number of sites | Number of sites that are listed and/or have confirmed releases | Number with confirmed ground water contamination | Contaminants | Number of site investigations (optional) | Number of sites that have been stabilized or have had the source removed (optional) | Number of sites with corrective action plans (optional) | Number of sites with active remediation (optional) | Number of sites with cleanup completed (optional) |
| NPL | 26 | 26 | 26 | Metals, PCBs, organics, pesticides | | | | | |
| CERCLIS (non-NPL) | 961 | Unknown | Unknown | Same as above | | | | | |
| DOD/DOE | 5 | 5 | 5 | Same as above | | | | | |
| LUST | 17,046 | 17,046 | 6,285 | Gasoline, diesel | | | | | 8,009 |
| RCRA Corrective Action | 107 | 73 | 72 | Varied | | | | | |
| Underground Injection Groundwater Remediation Sites | 347 | 63 | 61 | petroleum, chlorinated solvents, and others | 63 | | | 44 | |
| State Sites | 1,803* | 524 | 493 | Metals, PCBs organics, pesticides | | 401 | 92 | 92 | 401 |
| Nonpoint Sources | | | | | | | | | |

Table 23. Groundwater Contamination Summary

Hydrogeological Setting: Varies Spatial Description (optional): Map Available (optional):

Data Reporting Period: 1973-2002

| Source Type | Number of sites | Number of sites that are listed and/or have confirmed releases | Number with confirmed ground water contamination | Contaminants | Number of site investigations (optional) | Number of sites that have been stabilized or have had the source removed (optional) | Number of sites with corrective action plans (optional) | Number of sites with active remediation (optional) | Number of sites with cleanup completed (optional) |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|--------------------------------|---|---|---|--|---|
| Other (specify) Dry-cleaners | 138+ | 138 | Unknown | Chlorinated solvents | | | | | |
| FUDs | 200+ | unknown | Unknown | PCBs, organic pesticide, metal | | | | | |
| Landfill sites | 232 | 118 | 98 | Organic/metals | | | | | |
| Totals | 20,865 | 17,993 | 7,040 | | 63 | 401 | 92 | 136 | 8,410 |

^{*}State Sites include: NPS, CERCLIS, and DOD/DOE totals

NPL - National Priority List

CERCLIS (non-NPL) - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Information System

DOE – Department of Energy DOD – Department of Defense

LUST – Leaking Underground Storage Tanks RCRA – Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

Table 24. Aquifer Monitoring Data

Hydrogeological Setting: Varies Spatial Description (optional): Map Available (optional):

| Data Reporting Period: 1973 – 2002 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
| | | | Number of Wells | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monitoring Data W Type | Total No. of Wells Used in the | ed Parameter Groups | No detections of parameters above MDLs or background levels | | Nitrate concentrations range from background levels to less than or equal to 5 mg/l. No detections of parameters other than nitrate above MDLs or background levels and/or located in areas that are sensitive or vulnerable | | Nitrate ranges from greater than 5 (or MDL) to less than or equal to 10 mg/L) | Parameters are detected at | Number of wells | Number of wells | Background parameters | | |
| | Assessment | | ND | Number of wells in sensitive or vulnerable areas (optional) | ND/ Nitrate <u>≤</u> 5mg/l | Number of wells in sensitive or vulnerable areas (optional) | parameters are detected at concentrations exceeding the MDL but are less than or equal to the MCLs | concentrations exceeding the MCLs | removed from service | requiring Special Treatment | exceed MCLs | | |
| Ambient | | VOC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monitoring Network | | SOC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Optional) | | NO ₃ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Untreated Water | | VOC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Quality Data from Public Water | | SOC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supply Wells | | NO ₃ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finished Water | 4,969 4,969 | VOC | 2,790 | | | | 696 | 19 | | | | | |
| Quality Data From Public Water Supply Wells | | SOC | 2,735 | | | | 498 | 10 | | | | | |
| | 10,013 | NO ₃ | 7,757 | | | | 371 | 30 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | pa | ge 56 | | |

Table 24. Aquifer Monitoring Data

Hydrogeological Setting: Varies Spatial Description (optional): Map Available (optional):

Data Reporting Period: 1973 – 2002

| Data Reporting Period: 1973 – 2002 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|---------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| | | | Number of Wells | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monitoring Data Wells Used Type in the | | Parameter Groups | | | background levels to less than or equal to 5 mg/l. | | Nitrate ranges from greater than 5 (or MDL) to less than or equal to 10 mg/L ¹ | Parameters are detected at | Number of wells | wells | Background | | |
| | Assessment | sessment | ND | Number of wells in sensitive or vulnerable areas (optional) | ND/ Nitrate <u>≤</u> 5mg/l | Number of wells in sensitive or vulnerable areas (optional) | parameters are detected at concentrations exceeding the MDL but are less than or equal to the MCLs | concentrations exceeding the MCLs | removed from service | requiring Special Treatment | parameters exceed MCLs | | |
| | | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Untreated Water Quality Data from Private or Unregulated Wells (optional) | | voc | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SOC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NO ₃ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Sources | | VOC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | SOC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | NO ₃ | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Table 24. Ac | | itoring Da | <u>ıta</u> | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------|------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Spatial Description | (optional): | | | | | | | | | | |
| Map Available (opt | ional): | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Reporting Pe | riod: 1973 – 20 | 02 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | N | lumber of Wells | | | | |
| Monitoring Data Type | | | | | Nitrate concentrations range from background levels to less than or equal to 5 mg/l. No detections of parameters other than nitrate above MDLs or background levels and/or located in areas that are sensitive or vulnerable | | Nitrate ranges from greater than 5 (or MDL) to less than or equal to 10 mg/L ¹ | Parameters are detected at | Number of wells | Number of wells | Background parameters |
| Assessment | | ND | Number of wells in sensitive or vulnerable areas (optional) | ND/ Nitrate ≤ 5mg/l | Number of wells in sensitive or vulnerable areas (optional) | parameters are detected at concentrations exceeding the MDL but are less than or equal to the MCLs | concentrations exceeding the MCLs | removed from service | requiring Special Treatment | exceed MCLs | |
| | | Other | | | | | | | | | |
| Major uses of the aquifer or hydrologic unit Public water supply Irrigation Commercial Mining Baseflow | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (optional) ⁽¹⁶⁾ | | | | ate water supp | | pelectric | Livestock | Indu | strial | Maintenar | ice |
| Uses affected by w (optional) ⁽¹⁶⁾ | ater quality pro | blems | | lic water suppl ate water supp | | | Commercial Livestock | Minii Indu | ng _ strial | _ Baseflow Maintenan | ice |

7 References

- Fels, J. 1997. *North Carolina Watersheds Map*. North Carolina State University Cooperative Extension Service. Raleigh, NC.
- Menhinick, E.F. 1991. *Freshwater Fishes of North Carolina*. North Carolina Wildlife Commission. Raleigh, NC.
- North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR). Basinwide Assessment Unit (BAU) 2000a. Fish Community Metric Re-Calibration and Biocriteria Development for the Inner Piedmont, Foothills, and Eastern Mountains (Broad, Catawba, Savannah, and Yadkin River Basins). September 22, 2000. Biological Assessment Unit. Environmental Sciences Branch. Water Quality Section. Division of Water Quality. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Raleigh, NC ___. BAU. 2000b. Fish Community Metric Re-Calibration and Biocriteria Development for the Outer Piedmont (Cape Fear, Neuse, Roanoke and Tar River Basins). October 17, 2000. Ibid. BAU. 2001a. Standard Operating Procedures for Benthic Macroinvertebrates. Biological assessment Unit. Division of Water Quality. _____. BAU. 2001b. Standard Operating Procedure. Biological Monitoring. Stream Fish Community Assessment and Fish Tissue. Biological Assessment Unit. Environmental Sciences Branch. Water Quality Section. Division of Water Quality. North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources. Raleigh, NC. _____. BAU. 2001c. Fish Community Metric Re-Calibration and Biocriteria Development
- for the Western and Northern Mountains (French Broad, Hiwassee, Little Tennessee, New and Watauga River Basins). January 05, 2001. *Ibid*.

 North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR). Division of
- Water Quality. Water Quality Section. 2002. Hiwassee River Basinwide Water Quality Plan.
- North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources (NCDENR). Division of Water Quality. Water Quality Section. 2002. Savannah River Basinwide Water Quality Plan.
- EPA 2001a. Effective Date of Revisions to the Water Quality Planning and Management Regulation and Revisions to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program in Support of Revisions to the Water Quality Planning and Management

Regulations; and Revision of the Date for state Submission of the 2002 List of Impaired Waters. Fed. Reg. 66:53044-53048

EPA 2001b. 2002 Integrated Water Quality Monitoring Assessment Report Guidance. November 19.

Karr, J.R. 1981. Assessment of biotic integrity using fish communities. Fisheries. 6:21-27

______, K.D. Fausch, P.L. Angermeier, P.R. Yant, and I.J. Schlosser. 1986. Assessing Biological Integrity in Running Water: A Method and its Rationale. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Spec. Publ. 5. 28pp

Appendix I – Procedure for Soliciting and Evaluating Outside Data for *Use Support* Purposes

EPA rules to implement section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act require states to "assemble and evaluate all existing and readily available water quality-related data and information" when developing the biennial 303(d) list (EPA 1999). Many other agencies, universities, industries, municipalities, and environmental groups perform studies on North Carolina's surface waters. This information can be used for determining use support ratings for waters of the state.

All data, reports, models and other information not collected by the Division of Water Quality-Water Quality Section are considered outside data. The procedure for soliciting and evaluating outside information is outlined below.

Step 1. Mail solicitations to other government agencies, basinwide and NPDES stakeholders and issue a press release. Both the solicitations and the press release explicitly state that the information may be used in the 303(d) listing process. Generally, solicitations and press releases indicating agency interest in outside data will be issued in October of the year prior to the summer lake and biological sampling performed by the Environmental Sciences Branch of the Water Quality Section. Solicitations are mailed for those basins scheduled to be evaluated in the coming summer. The agency is interested in all information that citizens may provide. While water quality data is preferred, qualitative statements are also welcome. A copy of a recent solicitation is attached. In the future, the schedule for soliciting outside information will be posted on the Water Quality Section website.

Step 2. Accept responses to solicitation received by the due date. Generally, solicitations will be mailed in October with a deadline in January of the new year. Thus, approximately 60 days will pass between the notice of solicitation and the deadline. Compelling information received after the deadline may be processed at the discretion of the Division.

Step 3. Is the response a basinwide comment? Although the solicitations state that basinwide comments are not actively sought, some may take the opportunity to comment on the basinwide process. Basinwide comments may include comments regarding current basin plans or the public review process, or may include complaints regarding general policies in a particular basin or statewide. These comments are forwarded to the Basinwide and Estuary Planning Unit.

Step 4. Is the information related to a lake or saltwater system? Use support for lake, estuarine, and saltwater systems is performed by the Environmental Sciences Branch Use Support Coordinators (includes the Intensive Survey and Biological Assessment Units). Any information obtained on these types of waters is forwarded to this unit for evaluation. Step 5. Is the information quantitative? Both quantitative and qualitative information is accepted in the consideration of outside information. However, each type of information is evaluated differently. Quantitative information generally includes some field work involving

the collection of data, whether chemical or biological. Qualitative information includes statements about water quality perception (e.g., the fishing is bad).

Quantitative Information

Step 1. Were raw data submitted? This step is to identify the data requiring additional processing by Water Quality Section Personnel.

If raw data were submitted, follow track a; if not, follow track b.

Step 2a. If raw data were submitted, were they submitted in an electronic format? If raw data were not received in an electronic format, the stakeholder will be contacted to attempt to get data in electronic format. Depending upon the response of the stakeholder, this may be the last step in the evaluation of the outside data.

Step 3a. Process data for use support. If raw data are in an electronic format, process the data to determine relevant benchmarks for use support.

Steps 4a and 2b. Conduct a Level of Confidence Review (LOC Review) of data/report. The LOC review will determine how to integrate the outside data/report into use support. This step is especially important when evaluating a waterbody for which data indicate some impairment. Before placing this waterbody on the state's 303(d) list, there should be a high level of confidence in the information suggesting the waterbody is impaired. The description of the LOC review is shown below.

Steps 5a and 3b. Distribute information based on LOC review. If information is considered Level 1, forward to use support coordinator. If information is considered Level 2, forward to both use support coordinator and ESB: Biological Assessment Unit for further monitoring.

Qualitative Information

- Step 1. Review qualitative information.
- Step 2. Determine if Water Quality Section or other outside information exist for waterbody(ies) in question. Search the available quantitative information to determine if other comments/information have been obtained for the waterbody(ies) in question. If WQS or other outside quantitative information exists, continue to Step 3. If not, forward qualitative information to ESB: Biological Assessment Unit for future monitoring.
- Step 3. Review and summarize relevant information.
- Step 4. Does the relevant quantitative information support or refute the qualitative information? If the two are in agreement, forward the qualitative comment and review to the use support coordinator. If the two are not in agreement, conduct additional review or monitoring to determine the status of the waterbody(ies) in question.

References

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1999. Proposed Revisions to the Water Quality Planning and Management Regulation; Proposed Rule. Fed Reg. 64:46012-46055 (August 23, 1999)

Appendix II Example of Data Solicitation

Catawba River Basin French Broad River Basin Tar-Pamlico River Basin



Solicitation for Water Quality Information

September 2001



Send information to:

Mr. Tom Reeder NCDENR DWQ PLANNING BRANCH 1617 MAIL SERVICE CENTER RALEIGH NC 27699-1617 (919) 733-5083 ext.557

All information must be postmarked by January 11, 2002 in order for NCDENR-DWQ to consider it for use in the basinwide water quality plans. For questions about the basinwide planning schedule, please contact Darlene Kucken at (919) 733-5083 (ext. 354).

The North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Division of Water Quality (NCDENR-DWQ) invites all interested parties to submit water quality information relevant to the Catawba, French Broad and Tar-Pamlico River Basins. These basins include the Catawba, South Fork, French Broad, Pigeon, and Tar Rivers. Submitted information will be used to assess the health of the waters in the basin. This information is relevant to the development of the basinwide water quality plans and as a reporting requirement to the US EPA under Section 303(d) of the Federal Clean Water Act.

Letters, photographs, and observations regarding the uses of surface waters for boating, drinking water, swimming, aesthetics, and fishing may be mailed to NCDENR-DWQ at this time. Scientific information may also be submitted; guidelines for submitting scientific information are presented below. Materials will not be returned. The name and telephone number of a contact person must also be provided.

Additional opportunities to comment on the basinwide process or programs will occur during public workshops and meetings to be held in each basin beginning in the Spring of 2003. Notices of these opportunities will be mailed in advance of the meetings.

Guidelines for submitting scientific data or reports:

- Summary reports and memos including pollutant distribution statistics will be welcomed. Only information collected between October 1997 and December 2001 will be considered.
- Raw data should be submitted electronically and accompanied by a
 Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) that includes documentation
 of quality assurance methods used to collect and analyze the samples
 and the analytical methods used.
- ◆ Instream National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System(NPDES) monitoring data should be electronically submitted.
- Maps showing sampling locations must be included. Maps may be scanned and transmitted electronically.

Electronic Database Needs

- All information and data, including special studies, should pertain to the period from October 1997 through December 2001.
- Qualifiers must be in separate fields and must be defined (e.g. < is non-detected value)
- Pollutant name, with units, must be defined.
 STORET codes may also be used.
- All sampling locations must be shown on maps or latitude and longitude must be provided.
- For co-located samples at multiple depths, depths must be specified in a separate field.
- Electronic data will be accepted in ASCII, spreadsheet (e.g., Excel, Quattro Pro, Lotus), or database (e.g., Access, dBase, or SAS) platforms

NCDENR DWQ PLANNING BRANCH 1617 MAIL SERVICE CENTER RALEIGH NC 27699-1617

> MICHELLE WOOLFOLK DWQ-PLANNING BRANCH ARCHDALE BLDG 7TH FL INTEROFFICE

> > 4500 copies of this public document were printed at a cost of \$373.00 or \$0.083 per copy.





Tell us what you know about water quality in the Catawba, French Broad and Tar-Pamlico River Basins

Appendix III. Sources of Data and Information (Non-exclusive List)

Data and information were received from the following sources during the solicitation period of the basinwide planning cycle. These data were considered for use in the use support process in the *Roanoke, White Oak, Savannah, Watauga, Little Tennessee, Hiwassee, Chowan, and Pasquotank* river basins. This list is presented to help characterize the breadth of sources considered in the development of the integrated list. The list that follows in non-exclusive since other agency information and data is regularly sought throughout the basinwide process.

| Basin | Contact agency or person |
|------------------|--|
| Little Tennessee | Save Our Rivers, Inc. |
| Little Tennessee | Little Tennessee Watershed Association |
| Little Tennessee | Tennessee Valley Authority |
| Little Tennessee | Tapoco Project |
| Roanoke | Virginia Power |
| Roanoke | City of Henderson |
| Savannah | South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, Bureau of Water |
| Watauga | Robert Marsh (private citizen) |
| White Oak | US Marine Corps |
| White Oak | Trinity Center |
| Cape Fear | City of High Point |
| Cape Fear | City of Burlington |
| Cape Fear | Lower Cape Fear River Program |

Appendix IV. Delisting Memoranda

Division of Water Quality Biological Assessment Unit 8 January, 2003

MEMORANDUM

To: Jimmie Overton

Through: Trish Finn MacPherson Fin-

From: Kathy Herring <

Subject: Hurricane Creek TMDL Survey, French Broad River Subbasin

05, Haywood County

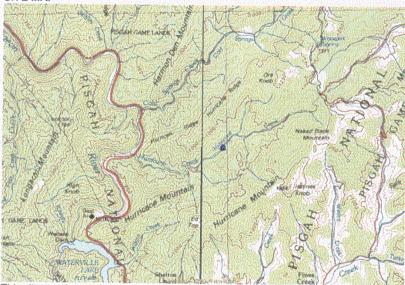
BACKGROUND

Michelle Woolfolk of the Modelling/TMDL Unit of the Division of Water Quality has requested BAU to conduct an assessment to determine whether Hurricane Creek belongs on the 303 (d) impaired streams list. The information and data collected from this assessment will be used to determine if a TMDL needs to be developed for this watershed. This stream was sampled because it was placed on the impaired streams list at the request of the USFS because of concerns of recreational use in the privately owned portions of the watershed.

METHODS

Benthic macroinvertebrates were collected using the abbreviated EPT collection method. EPT collections use only four samples: 1 kick, 1 sweep, 1 leafpack, and visual collections. Only the Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Trichoptera are collected and identified. These samples are rated based solely on EPT taxa richness.

SITE MAP



This site was located off I-40 at the Harmon Den Exit, on FS road 233.

SITE DESCRIPTION AND RESULTS

Hurricane Creek, FS Rd off I-40

The majority of this stream is in the Pisgah National Forrest, but there are pockets of land along the stream that are privately owned and frequented by 4-wheeler activity. The stream was 4 meters wide with a mostly boulder substrate. There was a fair amount of sand indicating the effect of land disturbing activity in the watershed. There was an area downstream of the sample reach that was used for fording the stream. Based on an EPT taxa richness of 32, this site received a rating of Good.

Table 1. Hurricane Creek FS RD 233 of I-40 near Harmon Den Exit

| Date Sampled | 7/23/02 |
|--|---------------------|
| Ephemeroptera Plecoptera Trichoptera EPT Richness | 15 5 12 32 |
| EPT Abundance EPT Biotic Index Bioclass | 112 1.94 Good |
| Width | 4 |
| Average Depth Substrate (%) | 0.2 |
| Boulder | 50 |
| Rubble | 20 |
| Gravel | 10 |
| Sand | 20 |
| Silt | 0 |



Hurricane Creek FS Road, Haywood County

SUMMARY

This stream was placed on the 303 (d) impaired streams list due to sediment. There is more sediment here than would be expected in a mountain stream in a protected area such as the Pisgah National Forest. Also, the benthic community in a stream in a protected area such as a national forest would be expected to rate Excellent unless there were habitat or pH problems, which is not the case here. However, its rating was Good indicating some possible sediment impacts.

cc: Michelle Woolfolk - Modelling/TMDL Unit

Appendix 1. Taxa List with Indication of Relative Abundance (A=Abundant, C=Common, R=Rare), Hurricane Creek, FS RD 233, Haywood County, 7/23/02

Appendix 1. Taxa List with Indication of Relative Abundance (A=Abundant, C=Common, R=Rare), Hurricane Creek, FS RD 233, Haywood County, 7/23/02

| Hurricane Creek, FS HD 233, Haywood C | ounty |
|---|------------------|
| EPHEMEROPTERA BAETIS BIMACULATUS BAETIS FLAVISTRIGA BAETIS TRICAUDATUS DRUNELLA WAYAH EPHEMERELLA CATAWBA EPEORUS DISPAR EPEORUS RUBIDUS EPHEMERA SPP EURYLOPHELLA SPP HEPTAGENIA SPP ISONYCHIA SPP LEUCROCUTA SPP PARALEPTOPHLEBIA SPP STENONEMA MERIRIVULANUM STENONEMA PUDICUM | CCRARCCRRCCCCRC |
| PLECOPTERA ACRONEURIA ABNORMIS ISOPERLA HOLOCHLORA LEUCTRA SPP PTERONARCYS SPP TALLAPERLA SPP | A R C A |

| TRICHOPTERA | |
|-------------------------|---|
| ARCTOPSYCHE IRRORATA | R |
| DIPLECTRONA MODESTA | R |
| GLOSSOSOMA SPP | Α |
| GOERA SPP | R |
| HYDROPSYCHE VENULARIS | R |
| LEPIDOSTOMA SPP | С |
| PYCNOPSYCHE SPP | Α |
| RHYACOPHILA CAROLINA | R |
| RHYACOPHILA FUSCULA | R |
| SYMPHITOPSYCHE MACLEODI | С |
| SYMPHITOPSYCHE MOROSA | R |
| SYMPHITOPSYCHE SPARNA | С |
| | |



North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services Office of Public Affairs

2006 Mail Service Center • Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-2006 Tel 919-733-9190 • Fax 919-733-7447

Michael F. Easley, Governor

Carmen Hooker Buell, Secretary

Debbie Crane, Director

For release: Immediate

Date: October 10, 2001

Contact: Bill Furney, (919) 733-9190 or Luanne Williams, (919) 715-6429

State Lifts Dioxin Advisory for Game Fish in Roanoke River, Albemarle Sound, and Welch Creek

RALEIGH – A long-standing dioxin advisory for game fish has been lifted for the lower Roanoke River, Welch Creek and the western Albemarle Sound, North Carolina's Acting Health Director announced today. By lifting the advisory, the state has removed restrictions on the amount that people can eat of the many game fish species, such as striped and largemouth bass, crappie and bream, caught in these areas.

The state's Division of Water Quality has monitored fish-tissue sampling in these areas since 1989 to determine the levels of dioxin in fish tissues. Fish consumption advisories for the river and creek have been in place since 1990 and for the sound since 1991. The state's decision to lift the advisory comes after several consecutive years of sampling that have shown that dioxin levels in the game fish have fallen below 4 parts per trillion, the state's threshold of concern for public health.

While the state is removing the dioxin advisory for game fish, an advisory remains in place for bottom-dwelling fish such as carp and catfish. Because sampling still indicates dioxin levels slightly higher than 4 parts per trillion in these species of fish, the public is being advised to limit or avoid eating catfish or carp from the area.

The remaining advisory covers Welch Creek; the Roanoke River from the U.S. Highway 17 bridge near Williamston to the mouth of the Albemarle Sound; and Albemarle Sound from Bull Bay to Harvey Point and west to mouth of the Roanoke River and the mouth of the Chowan River at the US Highway 17 bridge. The advisory reads, "Catfish and carp from these waters may contain low levels of dioxins. Women of childbearing age and children should not eat any catfish or carp from this area until further notice. All other persons should eat no more than one meal per person per month of catfish and carp from this area."

Dioxins are a family of chemicals considered harmful to humans. Dioxins occur naturally in the environment but are also produced as a by-product of some manufacturing processes and are found in municipal waste systems.

Acting State Health Director Leah Devlin announced the decision, saying this sampling data indicates that environmental conditions have improved and public health risks have decreased in the Roanoke River. "It pleases me to be able to rescind this dioxin advisory so that people can catch and eat game fish from this area without concern for their wellbeing," Devlin said. She said the state will continue to monitor dioxin levels in the river's bottom-dwelling fish species.

"Improvement in water quality has resulted in lower dioxin levels in fish and is the reason for lifting the game fish advisory," said Bill Ross, secretary of the N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources. "Positive actions in the private sector to meet North Carolina's stringent water quality standard for dioxin have driven much of the improvement," he added.

For questions regarding fish advisories, contact the Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Branch of the N.C. Division of Public Health at (919) 733-3410, or visit the the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services's Fish Consumption Advisory web site at www.schs.state.nc.us/epi/fish.

###



Location: 101 Blair Drive • Adams Building • Dorothea Dix Hospital Campus • Raleigh, N.C. 27603 An Equal Opportunity Employer Michael F. Easley Governor



Carmen Hooker Buell Secretary

North Carolina Department of Health and Human Services

For Release: IMMEDIATE Date: August 28, 2001

Dioxin Posting on Pigeon River Rescinded; Walters Lake Advisory Partially Rescinded

RALEIGH-The fish consumption advisory on the Pigeon River in Haywood County has been completely lifted and the Walters Lake advisory has been partially lifted, Interim State Health Director Leah Devlin announced today.

The lifting of the Pigeon River advisory indicates that all fish from the river can now be eaten safely. The original advisory, enacted by the State Health Director in 1988, had advised the public not to eat fish from the Pigeon River below the Champion International paper mill located in Canton because of dioxin contamination. The advisory was reduced in 1994 to include only carp and catfish.

Walters Lake, also known as Waterville reservoir, is located downstream from the mill. Fish tissue samples from the river and lake for the past two years show that only carp from Walters Lake are still contaminated above the recommended level for dioxin. Therefore, a limited advisory for carp in Walters Lake remains in effect. The limited advisory recommends that women of child-bearing age and children not eat any carp from Walters Lake. All other persons can consume one meal of carp per month from the lake.

There are no longer any restrictions on eating gamefish such as largemouth bass, smallmouth bass, crappie, bream and trout or any species of catfish from the lake.

"This is good news," said Dr. Devlin. "The environment has truly gotten cleaner in this area and the conditions continue to improve, and that's why we were able to further revise these advisories."

"North Carolina has a very stringent water quality standard for dioxin," said Bill Ross, Secretary of the N.C. Department of Environment and Natural Resources. "That standard has driven improvements at the mill, which have paid off with the continued downgrading of these advisories. Eliminating the discharge of dioxin into our state's waters has created a cleaner environment."

Improved pollution controls at the Canton paper mill were enacted during the late 1980s. The Canton mill, formerly owned by Champion International, was purchased by mill employees and renamed Blue Ridge Paper Products Inc. in 1999.

1 of 2

For questions regarding fish advisories, contact the Occupational and Environmental Epidemiology Branch of the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services at 919-733-3410 or visit the NC DHHS Fish Consumption Advisory web site at http://www.schs.state.nc.us/epi/fish.

###

Public Affairs Office 101 Blair Drive, Raleigh, NC 27603 (919)733-9190 FAX (919)733-7447 Debbie Crane Director

2 of 2

Appendix V. Proposed Use Support Methodology for Primary and Secondary Recreation

This human health related use support category evaluates waters for the support of primary recreation activities such as swimming, water-skiing, skin diving, and similar uses usually involving human body contact with water where such activities take place in an organized manner or on a frequent basis. Waters of the state designated for supporting these uses are classified as Class B, SB and SA waters. This use support category also evaluates whether waters support secondary recreation activities such as wading, boating, and other uses not involving human body contact with water, and activities involving human body contact with water where such activities take place on an infrequent, unorganized or incidental basis. Waters of the state designated for supporting these uses are classified as Class C, SC and WS waters. The use support ratings applied to this category are based on the North Carolina water quality standard for fecal coliform bacteria where data are available or where swimming advisories are posted by local and state health agencies.

Water quality standards for fecal coliform bacteria are intended to ensure safe use of waters for recreation (refer to Administrative Code Section 15A NCAC 2B .0200). The North Carolina fecal coliform bacteria standard for freshwater is not to exceed the geometric mean of 200 colonies per 100 ml of at least five samples over a 30-day period and not to exceed 400 colonies per 100 ml in more than 20 percent of the samples during the same period. The 200 colonies per 100 ml standard is intended to ensure that waters are safe enough for water contact through recreation.

Beginning in the summer of 1997, the Division of Environmental Health (DEH) began testing coastal recreation waters (beaches) for fecal coliform bacteria levels to assess the relative safety of these waters for swimming. The Shellfish Sanitation Section of DEH routinely tests approximately 275 coastal sites once a week during the tourist recreational season (April to September), less often the rest of the year. These tests give researchers and the public a gauge of bacteria levels along the North Carolina coast. If an area has elevated bacteria levels, health officials will advise that people not swim there by posting a swimming advisory in the area and by notifying the local media and county health department.

The Division of Water Quality (DWQ) does not have a comprehensive weekly monitoring program to assess inland waters for fecal coliform bacteria levels. North Carolina has more than 37,000 miles of inland waters, and resources are not sufficient to perform comprehensive weekly bacteria monitoring. Rather, DWQ conducts monthly ambient water quality monitoring at approximately 375 locations across the state. These monthly samplings include fecal coliform bacteria testing of selected lakes, rivers and streams. Ambient water quality samples are routinely collected and sent to DWQ laboratories for analysis using EPA approved laboratory methods, with the exception that sample holding times are not typically within the prescribed six-hour limit. These data collection and analysis restrictions may impact the quality assurance of the sample results.

Because use support decisions are made in conjunction with the development of DWQ's basinwide water quality management strategies, all available information and data are evaluated for use support ratings using a five-year assessment period. A five-year data window that ends on August 31 of the year of biological sampling is used. For example, if biological data are collected in a basin in 2000, then the five-year window for the fecal coliform data and swimming advisories would be September 1, 1995 to August 31, 2000. However, an annual screening review of all DWQ ambient fecal coliform data is conducted by DWQ to assess the need for additional monitoring or the need for immediate action by the local or state health agencies to protect public health. In most cases, management strategies to correct waters considered to be impaired due to elevated fecal coliform bacteria levels may require substantial resources and time. Therefore, impairment decisions for bacteria must be made using sound science and data.

Decades of monitoring experience have demonstrated that bacteria concentrations may fluctuate widely in surface waters over a period of time. Thus, a five-year data window and multiple sampling efforts are used to evaluate waters against the North Carolina water quality standard for recreational use support. This level of sampling is needed before waters should be considered impaired, and therefore, in need of TMDL's or other management strategies. This procedure however, does not preclude any health agency from immediately posting health advisories to warn recreational users of a temporary increase in health risks related to bacterial contamination or other health related episodes.

Each January, DWQ staff will review bacteria data collections from ambient monitoring stations statewide for the previous sampling year. Locations with annual geometric means greater than 200 colonies per 100 ml, or when more than 20 percent of the samples are greater than 400 colonies per 100 ml, are identified for potential follow-up monitoring conducted five times within 30 days as specified by the state fecal coliform bacteria standard. In addition, appropriate health agencies are notified of these locations. If an initial five times within 30 days sampling indicates a geometric mean greater than 200 colonies per100 ml, or more than 20 percent of these samples exceed 400 colonies per100 ml, then the location will continue to be sampled for bacteria persistence. If bacteria concentrations exceed either portion of the state standard, the data are sent to DEH and the local county health director to determine the need for posting swimming advisories. DWQ regional offices will also be notified.

Due to limited resources and the higher risk to human health, primary recreation waters (Class B, SB and SA) will be given monitoring priority for additional five times within 30 days sampling. Follow-up water quality sampling for Class C waters will be performed as resources permit. Any waters on the 303(d) list of impaired waters for fecal coliform will receive a low priority for additional monitoring because these waters will be further assessed for TMDL development.

Recreational use support decisions are based on a review of both DWQ and DEH monitoring data for the five-year data window. A formal solicitation for readily available and suitable fecal coliform bacteria monitoring data from other sources is conducted in accordance with EPA Section 303(d) guidance. Recreational use support assessments include an annual

review of all readily available DWQ ambient monitoring data and may include additional sampling of five times within 30 days. The use support impairment status of any given water and the resulting listing of that water on the state 303(d) list will be determined using two procedures.

Monitored Class B, SB and SA waters are rated supporting for primary recreation if the geometric mean over the five-year data window is less than or equal to 200 colonies per 100 ml, or if less than 20 percent of these samples did not exceed 400 colonies per100 ml. These waters will be rated impaired if either portion of these state standards are not met, or if additional five times within 30 days sampling exceeded either portion of the state standard. Monitored Class C, SC and WS waters are rated impaired if a fecal coliform standard was exceeded for that waterbody for the five-year data window and subsequent monitoring of five times within 30 days exceeded the 200 colonies per 100 ml geomean, or greater than 20 percent of these samples exceeded 400 colonies per 100 ml over the five-year data window. These waters are rated supporting for secondary recreation if neither portion of the state standard is exceeded. Waters without sufficient fecal coliform data or swimming advisories are not rated, and waters with no data are noted as having no data.

DWQ attempts to determine if there are any inland swimming areas monitored by county or local health departments or estuarine (Class SA and SB) waters as assessed by DEH. Each January, DEH, county or local health departments are asked to list those waters which were posted with swimming advisories in the previous year. When reviewing DEH fecal coliform data and local swimming advisories, the same five-year window that ends on August 31 of the year of biological sampling is used. If a water was posted with a swimming advisory for at least two months within the five-year data window, it is further evaluated for the persistence of elevated fecal coliform bacteria levels. Those waters posted with swimming advisories for more than two months in the five-year data window are rated impaired unless county or state health agencies believe that the cause of the swimming advisory is not persistent. If DEH has no data on an estuarine water, that water will not be rated for recreational uses.

Appendix VI: Decision Factors Used in 305(b) Reporting and 303(d) Listing **Process**

| ID | Decision Factor |
|-----|--|
| -99 | Lakes assessment |
| 0 | No code listed |
| 100 | QUALITATIVE (EVALUATED) ASSESSMENT - UNSPECIFIED |
| 110 | Information from local residents |
| 120 | Surveys of fish and game biologists/other professionals |
| 130 | Land use information and location of sources |
| 140 | Incidence of spills and/or fish kills |
| 150 | Monitoring data more than 5 years old |
| 170 | Best professional judgement |
| 175 | Occurrence of conditions judged to cause impairment |
| 180 | Screening models (desktop models; models not calibrated or verified) $ \\$ |
| 190 | Biological/habitat data extrapolated from upstream or downstream waterbody (tribbing) |
| 191 | Physical/chemical data extrapolated from upstream or downstream waterbody (tribbing) |
| 192 | Physical/Chemical data from outside source (lesser degree of confidence in quality) |
| 200 | PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL MONITORING |
| 210 | Fixed station physical/chemical monitoring, conventional pollutants only |
| 220 | Non-fixed station physical/chemical monitoring, conventional pollutant only |
| 222 | Non-fixed-station monitoring, conventional, during key seasons and flows |
| 230 | Fixed station physical/chemical, conventional plus toxic pollutants |
| 231 | $\label{eq:problem} \mbox{Highest quality fixed-station P/C, conventional plus toxicants}$ |
| 240 | Non-fixed station physical/chemical, conventional plus toxicants |
| 242 | Non-fixed station physical/chemical, conv plus toxicants, key seasons, flows |
| 250 | Chemical monitoring of sediments |
| 260 | Fish tissue analysis |
| 270 | PWS chemical monitoring (ambient water) |
| 275 | PWS chemical monitoring (finished water) |
| 300 | BIOLOGICAL MONITORING |
| 310 | Ecological/habitat surveys |
| 315 | Regional reference site approach |
| 320 | Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys |
| 321 | RBP III or equivalent benthos surveys |
| 322 | RBP I or II or equivalent benthos surveys |
| 330 | Fish surveys |
| 331 | RBP V or equivalent fish surveys |
| 340 | Primary producer surveys (phytoplankton, periphyton, and/or macrophyton) |
| 350 | Fixed station biological monitoring |
| 400 | PATHOGEN MONITORING |
| 410 | Shellfish surveys |

| 420 | Water column surveys (e.g., fecal coliform) |
|-----|--|
| 430 | Sediment analysis |
| 440 | PWS pathogen monitoring (ambient water) |
| 450 | PWS pathogen monitoring (finished water) |
| 500 | TOXICITY TESTING |
| 510 | Effluent toxicity testing, acute |
| 520 | Effluent toxicity testing, chronic |
| 530 | Ambient toxicity testing, acute |
| 540 | Ambient toxicity testing, chronic |
| 550 | Toxicity testing of sediments |
| 600 | MODELING |
| 610 | Calibrated models (calibration data are less than 5 years old) $$ |
| 700 | INTEGRATED INTENSIVE SURVEY (field work exceeds a 24hr period, multimedia) |
| 710 | Combined sampling of water column, sediment, biota for chemical analysis |
| 720 | Biosurveys of multiple taxonomic groups (e.g., fish, invertebrates, algae) |
| 800 | ASSESSMENTS BASED ON DATA FROM OTHER SOURCES |
| 810 | (VOL.) Chem./phys. monitoring data by quality-assured volunteer program |
| 820 | (VOL.) Benthic macroinvertebrate surveys by quality-assured volunteers |
| 830 | (VOL.) Bacteriological water column sampling by quality-assured volunteers |
| 840 | (Effl.) Discharger self-monitoring data |
| 850 | (Ambt.) Discharger self-monitoring data |
| 860 | Other Agencies/Organizations provided monitoring data |
| 870 | Drinking water supply closures or advisories (source-water quality based |
| 900 | DISCREPANCY IN AQUATIC LIFE ASSESSMENT RESULTS |
| 910 | Physical/Chemical ALUS; Discrepancy among different data types |
| 920 | Biological/Habitat ALUS; Discrepancy among different data types |
| 930 | Toxicity Testing ALUS; Discrepancy among different data types |
| 940 | $\label{eq:continuous} Evaluated \mbox{ (qualitative) ALUS; Discrepancy among different data types}$ |
| 950 | Tributary to PS/NS stream |
| | |

420

The Surface Water Impaired Waters List (Categories 4 through 7 only)

Broad River Basin

Category 6

Impaired due to biological data. Monitoring for Cause of Impairment will place waters on either Category 4c or 5.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Walnut Creek From source to Green River | 9-29-44 | С | 0 | 30802 | 8.3 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture |
| Catheys Creek | 9-41-13-(6) | С | 0 | 30802 | 3.8 | | Historical listing for | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect |
| From dam at old Duke Power Co. | Raw Water Supply | Reservoir to S. B | road R. | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Agriculture |
| Hollands Creek | 9-41-13-7-(3) | С | 0 | 30802 | 2.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect |
| From Duke Power Co. old Auxiliar | y Raw Water Supp | y Intake to Cathey | ys Creek | | | | | | |
| Brushy Creek | 9-50-29b | С | 0 | 30804 | 8.4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Non-irrigated Crop Production |
| From SR 1323 Cleveland Co to Fi | rst Broad | | | | | | | | |
| Beaverdam Creek | 9-50-32 | С | 0 | 30804 | 10.9 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture |
| From source to First Broad River | | | | | | | | | Construction |
| Lick Branch From source to Buffalo Creek | 9-53-11 | С | 0 | 30805 | 3.2 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Industrial Point Sources Agriculture |

Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollution combinations for Broad: 6

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles:

37.1

acres:

Category 4a

TMDL has been approved by EPA. Not yet meeting standards.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|----------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Little Troublesome Creek From Reidsville WWTP to Haw I | 16-7b River | C NSW | 0 | 30601 | 5 | | Fecal Coliform | | 5/21/02 |
| Town Branch From source to Haw River | 16-17 | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 3.6 | | Fecal Coliform | | 8/19/02 |

Category 4b

NPDES controls expected to result in meeting standards.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | 4 | | | Potential sources or |
|--|----------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|------------------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| North Buffalo Creek From WWTP to Buffalo Creek | 16-11-14-1b | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 8.1 | | Ammonia | Low | Major Municipal Point Source |
| South Buffalo Creek From US 70 to Buffalo Creek | 16-11-14-2c | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 4 | | Ammonia | Medium | Major Municipal Point Source |
| Northeast Cape Fear From source to SR 1937, Wayne | 18-74-(1)a County | C Sw | 0 | 30621 | 3.3 | | Chlorides | Low | Industrial Point Source |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Da |
| Cape Fear (DEH Area) | B10 | SC | 0 | | | 5000 | Low Dissolved Oxygen | High | |
| Haw River From NC 87 to NC 49 | 16-(1)d | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 19.2 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Haw River From NC 87 to NC 49 | 16-(1)d | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 19.2 | | Turbidity | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/ Storm Sewers |
| North Buffalo Creek From source to above WWTP | 16-11-14-1a | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 8.7 | | Fecal Coliform | Medium | Major Industrial Point Source Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Robeson Creek From a point 0.3 mile upstream o | 16-38-(5) f mouth to B. Everett J | WS-IV NSW CA lordan Lake, Haw R | O | 30604 | 0.6 | | Chlorophyll-a | High | Minor Municipal Point Source Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Pittsboro Lake Chatham County | 16-PITTSBORO L | C-NSW | 0 | 30604 | | <u>38</u> | Aquatic Weeds | Medium | |
| New Hope River Arm of B. Everett Jo From source at confluence of Mo the southern tip of the formed per | rgan Cr. and New Hop | | _ | 30605 Lake (an eas | t-west line | <u>1205</u> e across | Chlorophyll a | High | |
| New Hope Creek From a point 0.3 mile upstream o | 16-41-1-(11.5) | WS-IV NSW | O nile downstr | 30605 eam of Durha | 24.5 m County | SR 1107 | Fecal Coliform | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Major Municipal Point Source |
| New Hope Creek From a point 0.8 mile downstrean Arm of B. Everett Jordan Lake. | 16-41-1-(14) n of Durham County S | WS-IV NSW CA R1107 to confluenc | O e with Morga | 30605 an Creek Arm | of New H | 1377 lope River | Chlorophyll a | High | |
| Third Fork Creek From a point 2.0 miles upstream | 16-41-1-12-(2) of N.C. Hwy. 54 to Nev | WS-IV NSW w Hope Creek | 0 | 30605 | 3.6 | | Turbidity | High | |
| Northeast Creek From N.C. Hwy. 55 to Durham Co | 16-41-1-17-(0.7)a | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30605 | 2.6 | | Fecal Coliform | High | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Northeast Creek | 16-41-1-17-(0.7)b | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30605 | 5.8 | | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Durham Co. WWTP to a point 0.9 | 5 mile downstream of F | Panther Creek | | | | | | | |
| Morgan Creek (including the Morgan | Cr 16-41-2-(9.5) | WS-IV NSW CA | 0 | 30605 | | <u>851</u> | Chlorophyll a | High | |
| From Chatham County SR 1726 Everett Jordan Lake. | (Durham County SR11 | 09) to New Hope | Creek Arm of | New Hope Ri | ver Arm c | f B. | | | |
| Deep River | 17-(4)b | WS-IV CA * | 0 | 30608 | 6.8 | | Fecal Coliform | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From SR 1113 (Guilford) to SR 1 | 921 (Randolph) | | | | | | | | |
| East Fork Deep River | 17-2-(0.3) | WS-IV * | 0 | 30608 | 6.5 | | Fecal Coliform | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to a point 0.4 mile d | ownstream of Guilford | County SR 1541 | | | | | | | Industrial Permitted |
| East Fork Deep River | 17-2-(0.3) | WS-IV * | 0 | 30608 | 6.5 | | Turbidity | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to a point 0.4 mile d | ownstream of Guilford | County SR 1541 | | | | | | | Industrial Permitted |
| East Fork Deep River | 17-2-(0.7) | WS-IV CA * | 0 | 30608 | 0.6 | | Turbidity | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Industrial Permitted |
| From a point 0.4 mile downstrear | n of Guilford County Si | R 1541 to High Po | int Lake, Dee | p River | | | | | mademan ommada |
| Richland Creek | 17-7-(0.5) | WS-IV * | 0 | 30608 | 6.4 | | Fecal Coliform | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to a point 0.4 mile u | pstream of Guilford Co | unty SR 1154 | | | | | | | |
| Richland Creek | 17-7-(4) | WS-IV CA * | 0 | 30608 | 2.6 | | Fecal Coliform | High | Major Municipal Point Source |
| From a point 0.4 mile upstream of | f Guilford County SR 1 | 154 to Randlema | n Reservoir, D | Deep River | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Muddy Creek | 17-9-(1) | WS-IV * | 0 | 30608 | 5.6 | | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to a point 0.5 mile u | pstream of mouth | | | | | | | | |
| Muddy Creek | 17-9-(2) | WS-IV CA * | 0 | 30608 | 0.5 | | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From a point 0.5 mile upstream o | f mouth to Randleman | Reservoir, Deep I | River | | | | | | |
| Greenfield Lake | 18-76-1 | C Sw | 0 | 30617 | | <u>115</u> | Aquatic Weeds | High | |
| Entire Lake | | | | | | | (Watermeal, duckweed, Brazilian elodea) | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired use | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|-----------------|------------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Greenfield Lake Entire Lake | 18-76-1 | C Sw | 0 | 30617 | | <u>115</u> | Nutrients | High | |
| Atlantic Ocean | 99-(2) | SB | 0 | 30617 | | 23230 | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | |
| Atlantic Ocean | 99-(3) | SB | 0 | 30617 | | 110980 | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | |
| South River From source to NC 13 | 18-68-12-(0.5)a | C Sw | 0 | 30618 | 7.2 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | |
| South River From US 13 to Big Swamp | 18-68-12-(0.5)b | C Sw | 0 | 30618 | 29.5 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | |
| South River From Big Swamp to Black River | 18-68-12-(8.5) | C Sw ORW + | 0 | 30618 | 34.2 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Medium | |
| Bay Tree Lake (Black Lake) Bladen County | 18-BAY TREE LA | C-SW | 0 | 30618 | | 1400 | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | |
| Black River From South River to Cape Fear Ri | 18-68b iver | C Sw ORW + | 0 | 30620 | 34.5 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | High | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Haw River From source to SR 2109, Guilford | 16-(1)a | C NSW | 0 | 30601 | 7.7 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture |
| Haw River From SR 2109 to SR 2426, Guilford | 16-(1)b | C NSW | 0 | 30601 | 20.1 | | Habitat Degradation | Low | Agriculture |
| Troublesome Creek From source to Rockingham Count | 16-6-(0.3) y SR 2423 | WS-III NSW | 0 | 30601 | 15.6 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Agriculture |
| Little Troublesome Creek From source to Reidsville WWTP | 16-7a | C NSW | 0 | 30601 | 3.3 | <u>0</u> | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Little Troublesome Creek From Reidsville WWTP to Haw Riv | 16-7b er | C NSW | 0 | 30601 | 5 | <u>0</u> | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Haw River From NC 87 to NC 49 | 16-(1)d | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 19.2 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Reedy Fork (Hardys Mill Pond) From Buffalo Creek to Haw River | 16-11-(9)b | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 8.6 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Major Municipal Point Source Major Industrial Point Source Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Non-urban development |
| North Buffalo Creek From source to above WWTP | 16-11-14-1a | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 8.7 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Medium | Major Industrial Point Source Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| North Buffalo Creek From WWTP to Buffalo Creek | 16-11-14-1b | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 8.1 | | Habitat Degradation | Medium | Major Industrial Point Source Major Municipal Point Source Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| South Buffalo Creek From source to McConnell Rd, Guil | 16-11-14-2a ford | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 14.8 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| South Buffalo Creek From McConnell Rd to US 70, Guilf | 16-11-14-2b ford | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 3.3 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| South Buffalo Creek From US 70 to Buffalo Creek | 16-11-14-2c | C NSW | 0 | 30602 | 4 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Medium | Major Municipal Point Source Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Brush Creek From source to L. Higgins | 16-11-4-(1)a | WS-III NSW | 0 | 30602 | 5.6 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Horsepen Creek From source to U.S. Hwy. 220 | 16-11-5-(0.5) | WS-III NSW | 0 | 30602 | 6 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Horsepen Creek From U.S. Hwy. 220 to Lake Brandt, | 16-11-5-(2) Reedy Fork | WS-III NSW CA | 0 | 30602 | 1.6 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Little Alamance Creek (Gant Lake, May From source to Big Alamance Creek | | C NSW | 0 | 30603 | 12.3 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Marys Creek From source to Haw River | 16-26 | C NSW | 0 | 30604 | 9.7 | | Habitat Degradation | Low | Agriculture |
| Robeson Creek From a point 0.7 mile downstream o | 16-38-(3) f Chatham County | WS-IV NSW SR 2159 to a point | O 0.3 mile upsi | 30604 tream of mout | 5.6 th | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Minor Municipal Point Source Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Robeson Creek From a point 0.3 mile upstream of m | 16-38-(5) outh to B. Everett | WS-IV NSW CA Jordan Lake, Haw I | O River | 30604 | 0.6 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Minor Municipal Point Source Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| New Hope Creek From Sandy Creek to a point 0.3 mil | 16-41-1-(0.5)b e upstream of Du | C NSW rham County SR 222 | O 20 | 30605 | 0.5 | | Habitat Degradation | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| New Hope Creek From a point 0.3 mile upstream of D | 16-41-1-(11.5) urham County SR | WS-IV NSW 2220 to a point 0.8 | O mile downstr | 30605 eam of Durha | 24.5 m County S | SR 1107 | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Major Municipal Point Source Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Third Fork Creek From source to a point 2.0 miles ups | 16-41-1-12-(1) stream of N.C. Hw | C NSW ry. 54 | 0 | 30605 | 5.1 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|-----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------|--|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles A | Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Northeast Creek | 16-41-1-17-(4) | WS-IV NSW CA | 0 | 30605 | 1.5 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From a point 0.5 mile downstream | m of Panther Creek to | New Hope Creek A | Arm of B. Eve | rett Jordan La | ke | | | | Non-urban development |
| Little Creek | 16-41-1-15-(0.5) | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30606 | 5.4 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to a point 0.7 mile of | downstream of Durham | County SR 1110 | | | | | | | |
| Little Creek | 16-41-1-15-(3) | WS-IV NSW CA | 0 | 30606 | 0.7 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From a point 0.7 mile downstrear | m of Durham County S | R 1110 to New Ho | pe Creek | | | | | | |
| Bolin Creek | 16-41-1-15-1-(4) | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30606 | 1 | | Historical listing for | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From U.S. Hwy. 501 Business to | Little Creek | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Booker Creek (Eastwood Lake) | 16-41-1-15-2-(1) | B NSW | 0 | 30606 | 3.6 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to dam at Eastwood | d Lake | | | | | | | | |
| Booker Creek | 16-41-1-15-2-(4) | C NSW | 0 | 30606 | 1.2 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From dam at Eastwood Lake to l | J.S. Hwy. 15 | | | | | | | | |
| Booker Creek | 16-41-1-15-2-(5) | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30606 | 0.8 | | Cause Unknown | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From U.S. Hwy. 15 to Little Creek | k | | | | | | | | |
| Morgan Creek | 16-41-2-(5.5)b | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30606 | 4.5 | | Historical listing for | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From Meeting of the Waters to C | hatham County SR 17 | 26 (Durham Count | y SR 1109) | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Morgan Creek (including the Morgan | r Cr 16-41-2-(9.5) | WS-IV NSW CA | 0 | 30606 | 0.6 | | Historical listing for | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From Chatham County SR 1726 Everett Jordan Lake | (Durham County SR 1 | 109) to New Hope | Creek Arm of | f New Hope Ri | iver Arm of | B. | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Meeting Of The Waters | 16-41-2-7 | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30606 | 1.4 | | Historical listing for | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to Morgan Creek | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Kenneth Creek | 18-16-1-(1) | С | 0 | 30607 | 3.7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Major Municipal Point Source |
| From source to Wake-Harnett Co | ounty Line | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------|------------|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Kenneth Creek | 18-16-1-(2) | WS-IV | 0 | 30607 | 3.6 | | Cause Unknown | High | Major Municipal Point Source |
| From Wake-Harnett County Lin | e to Neills Creek | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Gulf Creek | 18-5-(1)a | WS-IV | 0 | 30607 | 2.7 | | Cause Unknown | High | |
| From source to clay pit below S | R 1924, Chatham | | | | | | | | |
| Gulf Creek | 18-5-(1)b | WS-IV | 0 | 30607 | 2.9 | | Historical listing for | High | Resource Extraction |
| From clay pit below SR 1924, C | Chatham to 0.2 miles | above Cape Fear F | River | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Gulf Creek | 18-5-(2) | WS-IV CA | 0 | 30607 | 0.2 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Resource Extraction |
| From a point 0.2 mile upstream | of mouth to Cape Fe | ar River | | | | | | | |
| Deep River | 17-(3.3) | WS-IV * | 0 | 30608 | 1.3 | | Cause Unknown | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From dam at High Point Lake to | Guilford County SR | 1334 | | | | | | | |
| Deep River | 17-(3.7) | WS-IV CA * | 0 | 30608 | 0.9 | | Cause Unknown | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From Guilford County SR 1334 | to dam at Oakdale C | otton Mills, Inc. (To | own of Jamestov | vn water supp | ly intake) | | | | |
| Deep River | 17-(4)a | WS-IV CA * | 0 | 30608 | 2 | | Cause Unknown | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From dam at Oakdale Cotton M | lills, Inc. to SR 1113, | Guilford Co. | | | | | | | |
| Deep River | 17-(4)b | WS-IV CA * | 0 | 30608 | 6.8 | | Cause Unknown | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From SR 1113 (Guilford) to SR | 1921 (Randolph) | | | | | | | | |
| | 17-2-(0.3) | WS-IV * | 0 | 30608 | 6.5 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| East Fork Deep River | () | | | | | | | | Industrial Permitted |
| East Fork Deep River From source to a point 0.4 mile | , , | ord County SR 154 | 1 | | | | | | |
| From source to a point 0.4 mile | , , | WS-IV CA * | O O | 30608 | 0.6 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| East Fork Deep River From source to a point 0.4 mile East Fork Deep River From a point 0.4 mile downstream | downstream of Guilfo | WS-IV CA * | 0 | | 0.6 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Industrial Permitted |
| From source to a point 0.4 mile East Fork Deep River | downstream of Guilfo | WS-IV CA * | 0 | | 0.6 | | Habitat Degradation Historical listing for 'sediment' based on | High High | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Richland Creek | 17-7-(4) | WS-IV CA * | 0 | 30608 | 2.6 | | Historical listing for | High | Major Municipal Point Source |
| From a point 0.4 mile upstream of | Guilford County S | R 1154 to Randlem | an Reservoir, D | Deep River | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Hickory Creek | 17-8.5-(1) | WS-IV * | 0 | 30608 | 3.9 | | Habitat Degradation | High | |
| From source to a point 0.6 mile up | stream of mouth | | | | | | | | |
| Hickory Creek | 17-8.5-(3) | WS-IV CA * | 0 | 30608 | 0.6 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Agriculture |
| From a point 0.6 mile upstream of | mouth to Randlem | nan Reservoir, Dee | p River | | | | | | Non-urban development |
| Haskett Creek | 17-12a | С | 0 | 30609 | 5.9 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to SR 2149 | | | | | | | | | |
| Haskett Creek | 17-12b | С | 0 | 30609 | 1.3 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From SR 2149 to Deep River | | | | | | | | | |
| Cabin Creek | 17-26-5-(1)b | WS-III | 0 | 30610 | 2.3 | | Cause Unknown | High | Minor Municipal Point Source |
| From Cotton Creek to SR 1281, M | loore | | | | | | | | |
| Cotton Creek | 17-26-5-3a | WS-III | 0 | 30610 | 0.5 | | Cause Unknown | High | |
| From source to Star WWTP | | | | | | | | | |
| Cotton Creek | 17-26-5-3b | WS-III | 0 | 30610 | 2.2 | | Cause Unknown | High | Minor Municipal Point Source |
| From Star WWTP to Lick Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Cotton Creek | 17-26-5-3c | WS-III | 0 | 30610 | 3.9 | | Cause Unknown | High | Minor Municipal Point Source |
| From Lick Creek to Cabin Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Rocky River | 17-43-(1)a | WS-III | 0 | 30612 | 10.6 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Agriculture |
| From source to Rocky River Reser | rvoir | | | | | | | | Pasture grazing, Riparian and/o upland) |
| Loves Creek | 17-43-10a | С | 0 | 30612 | 3.1 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |
| From source to US 421 | | | | | | | | | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Loves Creek | 17-43-10b | С | 0 | 30612 | 2.8 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From US 421 to Siler City WWTP | | | | | | | | | |
| Loves Creek | 17-43-10c | С | 0 | 30612 | 0.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Major Municipal Point Source |
| From Siler City WWTP to Rocky Riv | ver | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Crane Creek (Crains Creek) | 18-23-16a | WS-III | 0 | 30614 | 28.3 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Agriculture |
| From source to Lake Surf | | | | | | | | | |
| Cross Creek (Big Cross Creek) (Texas | 18-27-(1) | WS-IV | 0 | 30615 | 9 | | Historical listing for | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to a point 0.5 mile ups | tream of water su | pply intake at Mur | chison Road in I | Fayetteville | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Cross Creek (Big Cross Creek) | 18-27-(2.5) | WS-IV CA | 0 | 30615 | 0.5 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From a point 0.5 mile upstream of w | vater supply intak | e to water supply i | ntake at Murchis | son Road in F | ayetteville | • | | | |
| Cross Creek (Big Cross Creek) | 18-27-(3) | С | 0 | 30615 | 3.5 | | Historical listing for | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From water supply intake at Murchis | son Road in Faye | tteville to Cape Fe | ar River | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Little Cross Creek (Bonnie Doone Lake | , 18-27-4-(1) | WS-IV | 0 | 30615 | 7 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to a point 0.5 mile ups | tream of backwat | ers of Glenville La | ke | | | | Cause Unknown | | |
| Little Cross Creek (Glenville Lake) | 18-27-4-(1.5) | WS-IV CA | 0 | 30615 | 0.5 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From a point 0.5 mile upstream of b | ackwaters of Gle | nville Lake to dam | at Glenville Lak | e | | | | | |
| Little Cross Creek | 18-27-4-(2) | С | 0 | 30615 | 0.3 | | Habitat Degradation | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From dam at Glenville Lake to Cros | s Creek | | | | | | | | |
| Browns Creek (Cross Pond) | 18-45 | С | 0 | 30616 | 8.5 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Collection System Failure |
| From source to Cape Fear River | | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Cape Fear River | 18-(63)a | C Sw | 0 | 30617 | 3.8 | | Cause Unknown | High | Major Industrial Point Source |
| From raw water supply intake at Fed | deral Paper Board | d Corporation (Rie | gelwood) to Brya | ant Mill Creek | | | | | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|-----------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Black River (Little Black River) (Popes | 18-68-12-1a | C Sw | 0 | 30618 | 31.6 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for sediment based on biological impairment | Low | |
| Stewarts Creek | 18-68-2-10 | C Sw | 0 | 30619 | 15 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Natural Sources |
| From source to Six Runs Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Muddy Creek | 18-74-25 | C Sw | 0 | 30622 | 14 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |
| From source to Northeast Cape Fea | ar River | | | | | | | | |
| Rock Fish Creek (New Kirk Pond) | 18-74-29b | C Sw | 0 | 30622 | 5.3 | | Habitat Degradation | Low | Major Industrial Point Source |
| From Swift-Eckrich to SR 1165, Dup | olin | | | | | | | | Habitat Modification (other than Bank or Shoreline Modification/D |
| Rock Fish Creek (New Kirk Pond) | 18-74-29c | C Sw | 0 | 30622 | 3.4 | | Historical listing for | Low | Major Industrial Point Source |
| From SR 1165, Duplin to Little Rock | rfish Cr. | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Habitat Modification (other than Bank or Shoreline Modification/D |
| Burgaw Creek | 18-74-39b | C Sw | 0 | 30623 | 9.5 | | Cause Unknown, | High | Minor Municipal Point Source |
| From Osgood Branch to Northeast (| Cape Fear River | | | | | | Historical listing of "sediment" based on biological data | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Burnt Mill Creek | 18-74-63-2 | C Sw | 0 | 30623 | 4.8 | | Historical listing for | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to Smith Creek | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Dredging |

Category 7

The proper technical conditions do not yet exist to develop TMDLs

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or | |
|-------------------------------|------------|--------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|---|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date | |
| Southport (DEH Area) | B1 | SC | 0 | | | <u>1125</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | Municipal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Marinas | |
| Buzzard Bay (DEH Area) | B2 | SA | 0 | | | <u>115</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | Natural Sources Waterfowl | |
| The Basin (DEH Area) | В3 | SA | 0 | | | 1 | Fecal Coliform | Low | Onsite Wastewater Systems (Septic Tanks) | |
| Cape Fear (DEH Area) | B4 | SA | 0 | | | <u>970</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | Major Industrial Point Source Minor Industrial Point Source Package Plants (Small Flows) Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| Myrtle Sound (DEH Area) | B5 | SA | 0 | | | 113 | Fecal Coliform | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Marinas | |
| Masonboro Sound (DEH Area) | В6 | SA ORW | 0 | | | <u>282</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Marinas | |
| Wrightsville Beach (DEH Area) | В7 | SB# | 0 | | | <u>175</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | Collection System Failure Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Onsite Wastewater Systems (Se Marinas | |
| Topsail Sound (DEH Area) | B8 | SA ORW | 0 | | | <u>676</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Onsite Wastewater Systems (Se Marinas Waterfowl | |
| Stump Sound (DEH Area) | В9 | SA ORW | 0 | | | <u>145</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | Municipal Point Sources Onsite Wastewater Systems (Se | |
| | | | | | | | | | Natural Sources | |

Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollution combinations for Cape Fear: 117

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles:

682.5

acres:

147913

Category 4a

TMDL has been approved by EPA. Not yet meeting standards.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Irwin Creek | 11-137-1 | С | 0 | 30834 | 11.8 | | Fecal Coliform | | 3/28/02 |
| From source to Sugar Creek | | | | | | | | | 3,23,01 |
| Little Sugar Creek | 11-137-8a | С | 0 | 30834 | 11.8 | | Fecal Coliform | | 3/28/02 |
| From source to Archdale Rd | | | | | | | | | 3,23,01 |
| Little Sugar Creek | 11-137-8b | С | 0 | 30834 | 5.3 | | Fecal Coliform | | 3/28/02 |
| From Arcdale Rd to NC 51 | | | | | | | | | 5.200 |
| Little Sugar Creek | 11-137-8c | С | 0 | 30834 | 3.6 | | Fecal Coliform | | 3/28/02 |
| From NC 51 to state line | | | | | | | | | |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9a | С | 0 | 30834 | 8.3 | | Fecal Coliform | | 3/28/02 |
| From source to SR 3356, (Sardi | s Rd) | | | | | | | | |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9b | С | 0 | 30834 | 6.3 | | Fecal Coliform | | 3/28/02 |
| From SR 3356 to NC 51 | | | | | | | | | |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9c | С | 0 | 30834 | 4.7 | | Fecal Coliform | | 3/28/02 |
| From NC 51 to NC 521 | | | | | | | | | |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9d | С | 0 | 30834 | 1.1 | | Fecal Coliform | | 3/28/02 |
| From NC Hwy 521 to NC/SC sta | teline | | | | | | | | |
| Sugar Creek | 11-137b | С | 0 | 30834 | 11.9 | | Fecal Coliform | | 3/28/02 |
| From SR 1156 Mecklenburg, to | HWY 51 | | | | | | | | |
| Sugar Creek | 11-137c | С | 0 | 30834 | 1.2 | | Fecal Coliform | | 3/28/02 |
| From Hwy 51 to NC/SC border | | | | | | | | | |

Category 4b

NPDES controls expected to result in meeting standards.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or | |
|---|-------------------|-------|----------|----------|---------|-------|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles 2 | Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date | |
| Mackey Creek From US 70 to Catawba River | 11-15-(3.5)b | С | 0 | 30830 | 0.6 | | Effluent Toxicity | Low | Industrial Point Sources | |
| Clark Creek Newton WWTP to SR2007 | 11-129-5(0.3)c(1) | С | 0 | 30835 | 2.5 | | Biological impairment due to Chlorine | Low | Municipal Point Sources | |

Category 4c

Waters impaired by pollution. TMDLs are not appropriate.

| Waterbody and description | Assessment unit | Class | Impaired use | Subbasin | Miles | Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | Potential sources or TMDL Approval Date |
|---|--|-------|-----------------|----------|-------|-------|--|----------|--|
| Clark Creek From SR2012 to confluence with | 11-129-5(0.3)c(1) h Pinch Gut Creek | С | 0 | 30835 | 2.3 | | Biological impairment due to Hydromodification | Low | Intentional Channelization |
| Clark Creek From 1149 to SR 2012 Catawba | 11-129-5-(0.3)b | С | 0 | 30835 | 4.6 | | Biological impairment due to Hydromodification | Low | Intentional Channelization |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Harper Creek | 11-38-34-14 | C Tr ORW | 0 | 30831 | 9 | | Sediment | Low | |
| From source to Wilson Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Lower Creek | 11-39-(0.5)b | С | 0 | 30831 | 4.8 | | Turbidity | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From Zack's Fork to Caldwell Co | SR 1143 | | | | | | | | |
| Lower Creek | 11-39-(6.5) | WS-IV | 0 | 30831 | 6.6 | | Turbidity | High | Municipal Point Sources |
| From Caldwell County SR 1143 t | to a point 0.7 mile do | wnstream of Brist | ol Creek | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Non-urban development |
| Lower Creek | 11-39-(9) | WS-IV CA | 0 | 30831 | 1.3 | | Turbidity | High | Municipal Point Sources |
| From a point 0.7 mile downstream | m of Bristol Creek to | Rhodhiss Lake, C | atawba River | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Non-urban development |
| Long Creek | 11-120-(0.5) | С | 0 | 30834 | 5.1 | | Turbidity | Low | Land Development |
| From source to a point 0.6 mile of | downstream of Meckl | enburg County SF | R 2074 | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Long Creek | 11-120-(2.5) | WS-IV | 0 | 30834 | 8.4 | | Turbidity | High | Land Development Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From a point 0.6 mile downstrear SR 1606 | m of Mecklenburg Co | ounty SR 2074 to a | a point 0.4 mile u | upstream of M | lecklenbu | rg County | | | Oldan Kunon/Storm Sewers |
| Long Creek | 11-120-(7) | WS-IV CA | 0 | 30834 | 1.8 | | Turbidity | High | Land Development |
| From a point 0.4 mile upstream of | of Mecklenburg Coun | ty SR 1606 to Lak | ke Wylie, Catawk | a River | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Irwin Creek | 11-137-1 | С | 0 | 30834 | 11.8 | | Turbidity | Low | Industrial Point Sources |
| From source to Sugar Creek | | | | | | | | | Municpal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Little Sugar Creek | 11-137-8c | С | 0 | 30834 | 3.6 | | Turbidity | Low | Municipal Point Sources |
| From NC 51 to state line | | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9a | С | 0 | 30834 | 8.3 | | Turbidity | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to SR 3356, (Sardis | s Rd) | | | | | | | | |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9b | С | 0 | 30834 | 6.3 | | Turbidity | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9c | С | 0 | 30834 | 4.7 | | Turbidity | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From NC 51 to NC 521 | | | | | | | | | |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9d | С | 0 | 30834 | 1.1 | | Turbidity | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From NC Hwy 521 to NC/SC stateli | ne | | | | | | | | |
| Sugar Creek | 11-137b | С | 0 | 30834 | 11.9 | | Turbidity | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From SR 1156 Mecklenburg, to HW | /Y 51 | | | | | | | | |
| Sugar Creek | 11-137c | С | 0 | 30834 | 1.2 | | Turbidity | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From Hwy 51 to NC/SC border | | | | | | | | | |
| Henry Fork | 11-129-1-(12.5)c | С | 0 | 30835 | 8 | | Turbidity | Low | |
| From SR 1143 to South Fork | | | | | | | | | |
| Clark Creek | 11-129-5-(0.3)b | С | 0 | 30835 | 3.5 | | Biological impairment | Low | Industrial and commercial areas |
| From source to Sweetwater Road | | | | | | | due to Toxicity | | |
| Clark Creek | 11-129-5-(9.5) | WS-IV | 0 | 30835 | 1.7 | | Copper | High | Industrial Point Sources |
| From a point 0.9 mile upstream of \ | Valker Creek to Sou | th Fork Catawba | a R. | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Clark Creek | 11-129-5-(9.5) | WS-IV | 0 | 30835 | 1.7 | | Fecal Coliform | High | Industrial Point Sources |
| From a point 0.9 mile upstream of \ | Valker Creek to Sou | th Fork Catawba | a R. | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Clark Creek | 11-129-5-(9.5) | WS-IV | 0 | 30835 | 1.7 | | Turbidity | High | Industrial Point Sources |
| From a point 0.9 mile upstream of \ | Valker Creek to Sou | th Fork Catawba | a R. | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Crowders Creek | 11-135e | С | 0 | 30837 | 1.4 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| SR 1108 to NC 321 | | | | | | | | | |
| Crowders Creek | 11-135f | С | 0 | 30837 | 1.4 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Industrial Point Sources |
| NC 321- SR 2424 | | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |

Category 5

| Waterbody and description | Assessment unit | Class | Impaired use | Subbasin | Miles Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | Potential sources or TMDL Approval Date |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|----------|---|
| Crowders Creek SR 2424 to NC/SC line | 11-135g | С | 0 | 30837 | 0.8 | Fecal Coliform | Low | Industrial Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|--------------|--|-----------------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Coperning Creek From source to Marion WWTP | 11-32-1-4a | С | 0 | 30830 | 4.2 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Coperning Creek From Marion WWTP to North Mu | 11-32-1-4b ddy Creek | С | 0 | 30830 | 0.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Municipal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Lower Creek From Zack's Fork to Caldwell Co | 11-39-(0.5)b SR 1143 | С | 0 | 30831 | 4.8 | | Habitat Degradation | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Lower Creek From Caldwell County SR 1143 to | 11-39-(6.5) o a point 0.7 mile do | WS-IV wnstream of Brist | O ol Creek | 30831 | 6.6 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Municipal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Non-urban development |
| Lower Creek From a point 0.7 mile downstrean | 11-39-(9) n of Bristol Creek to | WS-IV CA Rhodhiss Lake, C | O Satawba River | 30831 | 1.3 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Municipal Point Sources Non-urban development Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Zacks Fork Creek From source to Lower Creek | 11-39-1 | С | 0 | 30831 | 8.2 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture |
| Spainhour Creek From source to Lower Creek | 11-39-3 | С | 0 | 30831 | 4.3 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Greasy Creek From source to Lower Creek | 11-39-4 | С | 0 | 30831 | 4.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |
| Bristol Creek From source to Lower Creek | 11-39-8 | WS-IV | 0 | 30831 | 5.6 | | Habitat Degradation | High | Non-urban development |
| McDowell Creek From source to U.S. Hwy. 21 | 11-115-(1) | С | 0 | 30833 | 1.1 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |
| McDowell Creek From US Hwy 21 to SR 2136 Med | 11-115-(1.5)a cklenburg Co | WS-IV | 0 | 30833 | 5 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | |

Category 6

Impaired due to biological data. Monitoring for Cause of Impairment will place waters on either Category 4c or 5.

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| McDowell Creek | 11-115-(1.5)b | WS-IV | 0 | 30833 | 3 | | Cause Unknown | High | |
| From SR 2136 Mecklenburg Co | to 0.7 mile upstream | from mouth | | | | | | | |
| McDowell Creek | 11-115-(5) | WS-IV CA | 0 | 30833 | 0.7 | | Cause Unknown | High | |
| From a point 0.7 mile upstream of | of mouth to Mountain | Island Lake, Cata | awba River | | | | | | |
| Irwin Creek | 11-137-1 | С | 0 | 30834 | 11.8 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Industrial Point Sources |
| From source to Sugar Creek | | | | | | | | | Municipal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Mccullough Branch | 11-137-7 | С | 0 | 30834 | 2.6 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Surface mining |
| From source to Sugar Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Little Sugar Creek | 11-137-8a | С | 0 | 30834 | 11.8 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Municipal Point Sources |
| From source to Archdale Rd | | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Little Sugar Creek | 11-137-8b | С | 0 | 30834 | 5.3 | | Cause Unknown, | Low | Municipal Point Sources |
| From Arcdale Rd to NC 51 | | | | | | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Little Sugar Creek | 11-137-8c | С | 0 | 30834 | 3.6 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Municipal Point Sources |
| From NC 51 to state line | | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9a | С | 0 | 30834 | 8.3 | | Cause Unknown, | Low | |
| From source to SR 3356, (Sardis | s Rd) | | | | | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9b | С | 0 | 30834 | 6.3 | | Cause Unknown, | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From SR 3356 to NC 51 | | | | | | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9c | С | 0 | 30834 | 4.7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From NC 51 to NC 521 | | | | | | | | | |
| McAlpine Creek | 11-137-9d | С | 0 | 30834 | 1.1 | | Cause Unknown, | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From NC Hwy 521 to NC/SC sta | teline | | | | | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |

Page 22 of 101

Category 6

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Sugar Creek From source to below WWTP, SR 1 | 11-137a 156, Mecklenburg | С | 0 | 30834 | 0.2 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Municipal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Sugar Creek From SR 1156 Mecklenburg, to HW | 11-137b 'Y 51 | С | 0 | 30834 | 11.9 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Sugar Creek From Hwy 51 to NC/SC border | 11-137c | С | 0 | 30834 | 1.2 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Mauney Creek From source to Hoyle Creek | 11-129-15-5 | WS-IV | 0 | 30835 | 4.3 | | Cause Unknown | High | Municipal Point Sources |
| Clark Creek From Pinch Gut Creek to SR-1274, | 11-129-5-(0.3)c(2 Catawba |) C | 0 | 30835 | 2.4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Industrial Point Sources Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Clark Creek From SR-1274 to 0.9 mi ab Walker | 11-129-5-(0.3)d Cr. | С | 0 | 30835 | 4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Industrial Point Sources Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Dallas Branch From ab Dallas WWTP to Long Cre | 11-129-16-7b ek | С | 0 | 30836 | 0.8 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Municipal Point Sources |
| Catawba Creek Source to SR-2446, Gaston | 11-130a | С | 0 | 30837 | 6.1 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Catawba Creek From SR 2446 to SR-2439, Gaston | 11-130b | С | 0 | 30837 | 2.9 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Municipal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Catawba Creek From SR 2439 to Lake Wylie | 11-130c | С | 0 | 30837 | 4.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |
| Mcgill Creek From source to Crowders Creek | 11-135-2 | С | 0 | 30837 | 2.4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |

Category 6

Impaired due to biological data. Monitoring for Cause of Impairment will place waters on either Category 4c or 5.

| Waterbody and description | Assessment | | Impaired | | 2.517 | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|---|
| | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Ut to Crowders Creek From source to Crowders Creek | 11-135-8.5 | С | 0 | 30837 | 0.4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |
| Crowders Creek From source to SR 1118 | 11-135a | С | 0 | 30837 | 1.8 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Crowders Creek SR 1118 to SR 1125 | 11-135b | С | 0 | 30837 | 1.7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Crowders Creek Sr 1125 to SR1131 | 11-135c | С | 0 | 30837 | 4.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Crowders Creek SR 1131 to SR 1108 | 11-135d | С | 0 | 30837 | 4.2 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Crowders Creek SR 1108 to NC 321 | 11-135e | С | 0 | 30837 | 1.4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Crowders Creek NC 321- SR 2424 | 11-135f | С | 0 | 30837 | 1.4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Industrial Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |

Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollution combinations for Catawba: 77

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles:

343.5

acres:

Chowan River Basin

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | Acres | | Priority | Potential sources or |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------|---------|-------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles 2 | | Cause of impairment | | TMDL Approval Date |
| Chowan River | 25a | B NSW | FC | | 39.8 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Industrial, Municipal |
| From North Carolina-Virginia Sta | te Line to the subbas | in 03-01-01/03-0 ² | 1-03 boundary | | | | | | Atmospheric Deposition |
| Chowan River | 25a | B NSW | AL | 30101 | 1.8 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Agriculture |
| 1.8 miles of 25a as defined from | NC/VA state line to N | lear Riddicksville | | | | | | | Intensive Animal Feeding Oper |
| Potecasi Creek | 25-4-8 | C NSW | AL | 30102 | 45.6 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Agriculture |
| From source to Meherrin River | | | | | | | | | |
| Potecasi Creek | 25-4-8 | C NSW | AL | 30102 | 45.6 | | рН | Low | |
| From source to Meherrin River | | | | | | | | | |
| Chowan River | 25b | B NSW | 0 | 30103 | 12.2 | | Nutrients | Low | Industrial Point Sources |
| From below Holiday Island near | Harrellsville to subbas | sin 03-01-03/03-0 | 11-04 boundary | | | | | | Municipal Point Sources |
| Chowan River | 25c | B NSW | 0 | 30104 | 7.8 | | Nutrients | Low | |
| From the Subbasin 03-01-03/03- Reedy Point on the north shore of Swamp | • | • | • | • | | | | | |

Chowan River Basin

Category 6

Impaired due to biological data. Monitoring for Cause of Impairment will place waters on either Category 4c or 5.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | eres Cause of impairment | | Potential sources or | |
|--|------------|-------|----------|----------|---------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles A | <u>cres</u> Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date | |
| Wiccacon River (Hoggard Swamp) From source to Chowan River | 25-14 | C NSW | AL | 30101 | 22.5 | Cause Unknown | Low | | |
| Bells Branch From source to Potecasi Creek | 25-4-8-10 | C NSW | 0 | 30102 | 4.8 | Cause Unknown | Low | | |
| Painter Swamp From source to Potecasi Creek | 25-4-8-5 | C NSW | 0 | 30102 | 3.7 | Cause Unknown | Low | | |

Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollution combinations for Chowan: 9

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles:

183.8

acres:

Category 4b

NPDES controls expected to result in meeting standards.

| Waterbody and description | Assessment unit | Class | Impaired use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | Potential sources or TMDL Approval Date |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| Waterville Lake | 5-WATERVILLE | L C | 0 | 40305 | | <u>340</u> | Fish Advisory-Dioxins | Low | |

Category 4c

Waters impaired by pollution. TMDLs are not appropriate.

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | M. I | cos Causo of impairment | | Potential sources or | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|-------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date | |
| Morgan Mill Creek | 6-10-1b | B Tr | 0 | 40301 | 0.3 | | Biological impairment | Low | Sediment Deposition | |
| From trout farm (US 64) to Pete | r Weaver Cr. | | | | | | due to Hydromodification | | Substrate Instability | |
| Peter Weaver Creek | 6-10b | C Tr | 0 | 40301 | 0.8 | | Biological impairment | Low | Sediment Deposition | |
| From Morgan Mill Cr. to French | Broad River | | | | | | due to Hydromodification | | Substrate Instability | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|-------------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Morgan Mill Creek From trout farm (US 64) to Pete | 6-10-1b r Weaver Cr. | B Tr | 0 | 40301 | 0.3 | | Biological impairment due to Organic Enrichment | Low | Aquaculture Livestock |
| Peter Weaver Creek From Morgan Mill Cr. to French | 6-10b Broad River | C Tr | 0 | 40301 | 0.8 | | Biological impairment due to Organic Enrichment | Low | Aquaculture Livestock |
| Mud Creek From source to Byers Cr | 6-55a | С | 0 | 40302 | 15.2 | | Turbidity | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Newfound Creek From SR 1296 to SR 1297 | 6-84b | С | 0 | 40302 | 1.3 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Pasture Grazing-Riparian and/o Non-urban development |
| Newfound Creek From SR 1297 to SR 1378 | 6-84c | С | 0 | 40302 | 2.3 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Agriculture Pasture Grazing-Riparian and/or Non-urban development |
| Newfound Creek SR 1378 to French Broad R | 6-84d | С | 0 | 40302 | 6.6 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Agriculture Pasture Grazing-Riparian and/or Non-urban development |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or | |
|---|-------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|-------|--|----------|---|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date | |
| West Fork French Broad From above to below trout farms | 6-2-(0.5)b | C Tr | 0 | 40301 | 0.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Aquaculture | |
| Gash Creek From source to French Broad Rive | 6-47 r | С | 0 | 40302 | 3.7 | | Habitat Degradation | Medium | Non-urban development | |
| Mill Pond Creek From source to French Broad Rive | 6-51 r | WS-IV | 0 | 40302 | 3.6 | | Cause Unknown | High | Land Disposal | |
| Clear Creek From source to Lewis Creek | 6-55-11-(1) | B Tr | 0 | 40302 | 11.7 | | Habitat Degradation | Low | Specialty Crop Production | |
| Clear Creek From Lewis Creek to Mud Creek | 6-55-11-(5) | С | 0 | 40302 | 6.3 | | Cause Unknown, Habitat Degradation | Low | Specialty Crop Production | |
| Bat Fork From source to Johnson Drainage | 6-55-8-1 Ditch | С | 0 | 40302 | 4.8 | | Cause Unknown, Habitat Degradation | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Non-urban Development | |
| Mud Creek From source to Byers Cr | 6-55a | С | 0 | 40302 | 15.2 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| Mud Creek From Byers Cr to French Broad Riv | 6-55b /er | С | 0 | 40302 | 3.2 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Medium | Agriculture Specialty Crop Production Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| South Hominy Creek From source to Hominy Creek | 6-76-5 | C Tr | 0 | 40302 | 6.4 | | Habitat Degradation | Medium | Agriculture Specialty Crop Production | |
| Hominy Creek From NC 151 to NC 112 | 6-76b | С | 0 | 40302 | 3.1 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture Specialty Crop Production Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Non-urban Development | |
| Hominy Creek From NC 112 to French Broad R | 6-76c | С | 0 | 40302 | 8.7 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Non-urban development | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|--|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Ross Creek (Lake Kenilworth) From I-240 to Swannanoa River | 6-78-23b | В | 0 | 40302 | 1.7 | | Habitat Degradation | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Mills River From SR 1337 to 0.5 mile upstrear | 6-54-(1)b n of NC Hwy 191 | WS-II Tr | 0 | 40303 | 1.4 | | Cause Unknown | High | Specialty Crop Production |
| Mills River | 6-54-(4.5) | WS-II Tr CA | 0 | 40303 | 0.6 | | Cause Unknown | High | Specialty Crop Production |
| From a point 0.5 mile upstream of downstream of N.C. Hwy. I91 | N.C. Hwy. 191 to C | City of Hendersonv | ille water supply | intake locate | d 0.1 mile |) | | | |
| Mills River | 6-54-(5) | WS-III | 0 | 40303 | 1.9 | | Cause Unknown | High | Specialty Crop Production |
| From City of Hendersonville water | • • | | ream of mouth of | of Mills River | | | | Ü | |
| Mills River | 6-54-(6.5) | WS-III CA | O | 40303 | 0.7 | | Cause Unknown | High | Specialty Crop Production |
| From a point 0.7 mile upstream of | mouth of Mills Rive | er to French Broad | River | | | | | | |
| Brandy Branch From source to Mills River | 6-54-6 | WS-III | 0 | 40303 | 1.9 | | Cause Unknown | High | |
| Little Ivy Creek | 6-96-10b | WS-II | 0 | 40304 | 2.6 | | Cause Unknown | High | Agriculture |
| From SR 1547 to Ivy Creek | | | | | | | | | Non-urban development |
| Pigeon River | 5-(7)a | С | 0 | 40305 | 7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |
| From Canton water supply intake to | o Clyde at SR 1642 | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Richland Creek | 5-16-(16) | С | 0 | 40305 | 2.4 | | Historical listing for | Low | Agriculture |
| From Lake Junaluska Dam to Pige | on River | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Non-urban development |
| Hyatt Creek | 5-16-6a | С | 0 | 40305 | 0.9 | | Cause Unknown, | Low | |
| Source to SR 1159, Haywood Co | | | | | | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Hyatt Creek | 5-16-6b | С | 0 | 40305 | 2.6 | | Historical listing for | Low | |
| From SR-1159, to Richland Ck | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |

Category 6

Impaired due to biological data. Monitoring for Cause of Impairment will place waters on either Category 4c or 5.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|-----------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|--|-----------------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Right Fork Cane Creek From source to Cane Creek | 7-2-59-1 | C Tr | 0 | 40306 | 1.1 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | |
| Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollu | ution combinations fo | | 32 | | | 0.40 | | | |

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles: 119.6 acres: 340

Little Tennessee River Basin

Category 4c

Waters impaired by pollution. TMDLs are not appropriate.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or | |
|--|------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|---|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date | |
| Cullasaja River (Ravenel Lake) From source to Macon County S | 2-21-(0.5) SR 1545 | WS-III Tr | AL | 40401 | 3.2 | | Biological impairment due to Hydromodification | High | Dams | |
| Mill Creek From source to Mirror Lake, Cul | 2-21-3 lasaja River | WS-III Tr | AL | 40401 | 1.4 | | Biological impairment due to Hydromodification | High | Excessive water velocity due to Inadequate colonization potential | |

Little Tennessee River Basin

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date | |
| Mill Creek | 2-21-3 | WS-III Tr | AL | 40401 | 1.4 | | Biological impairment | High | | |
| From source to Mirror Lake, Cullasaja River | | | | | | | due to Toxicity | | | |
| Whiteoak Creek | 2-57-45b | C Tr | 0 | 40403 | 1 | | Nutrients | Low | Minor Non-municipal | |
| From SR 1397 to SR 1423 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Santeetlah Lake | 2-190-12b | B Tr | PR | 40404 | | 280 | Nutrients | Low | Aquaculture | |
| West Buffalo Creek Arm of Sant | eetlah Lake from Sf | R 1148 to Santeetl | ah Lake, Cheoah | River | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | <u> 200</u> | Trailionte | 2011 | , iquadulturo | |

Little Tennessee River Basin

Category 6

| Impaired due to biological data. | Monitoring for Cause | of Impairment will | place waters on eithe | r Category 4c or 5. |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| | | | | |

| Waterbody and description | Assessment unit | Class | Impaired use | Subbasin | Miles Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | Potential sources or TMDL Approval Date |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| LITTLE TENNESSEE RIVER (Includi | ng 2-(1)a | С | AL | 40401 | 2.2 | Cause Unknown | High | Sources outside state jurisdictio |
| From North Carolina-Georgia Stat | e line to the conflue | nce of Mulberry C | reek | | | | | |
| Beech Flats Prong | 2-79-55-2a | C Tr HQW | AL | 40402 | 2.3 | Cause Unknown | Medium | Road construction |
| From source to Aden Branch | | | | | | | | |
| Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollut | ion combinations fo | ^r Little Tennessee | : 7 | | | | | |
| Total waterbody-pollutant/pollutio | n combination mil | es: | 11.5 | acres: | 280 | | | |

Page 35 of 101

Category 4a

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Drowning Creek | 14-2-(1) | WS-II Sw | 0 | 30750 | 20.5 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From source to Naked Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Drowning Creek | 14-2-(10.5) | C Sw HQW | 0 | 30750 | 6.9 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From a point 0.4 mile upstream | of U.S. Hwy. 1 to Lum | ber River | | | | | | | |
| Drowning Creek | 14-2-(6.5) | WS-II Sw | 0 | 30750 | 5.4 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From Naked Creek to Horse Cre | eek | | | | | | | | 3, 13, 5 |
| Drowning Creek | 14-2-(9) | WS-II Sw CA | 0 | 30750 | 0.6 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From Horse Creek to a point 0.4 | mile upstream of U.S | 6. Hwy. 1 (Town of | Southern Pines | s water supply | intake) | | | | 3,10,0 |
| Aberdeen Creek [Pages Lake] | 14-2-11-(5) | В | 0 | 30750 | | <u>40</u> | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From backwaters of Pages Lake | (Aberdeen Lake) at r | normal lake elevat | on to dam of Pa | ages Lake (Ab | erdeen L | ake) | | | 3,10,0 |
| Watsons Lake | 14-2-11-2 | В | 0 | 30750 | | 0.8 | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Entire lake | | | | | | | | | |
| Pit Links Lake | 14-PIT LINKS LA | AK B | 0 | 30750 | | <u>1</u> | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Moore County | | | | | | | | | |
| Lumber River | 14-(10.3) | WS-IV Sw HQV | WC O | 30751 | 0.7 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From a point 0.5 mile upstream | of Powell Branch to R | aw Water Supply | Intake for City o | f Lumberton | | | | | 3, 13, 5 |
| Lumber River | 14-(11) | B Sw HQW | 0 | 30751 | 0.5 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From Raw Water Supply Intake | for City of Lumberton | to U.S. Hwy. 301 | Bypass | | | | | | 3, 13, 5 |
| Lumber River | 14-(13)a | C Sw | 0 | 30751 | 2.7 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| HWY 301 to SR2289 /SR-2289, | Robeson Co. | | | | | | | | 5, 15, 5 |
| | 14-(13)b | C Sw | 0 | 30751 | 0.7 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | |
| Lumber River | 14-(13)0 | CSW | U | 30731 | 0.7 | | FISH Advisory-intercury | | 9/15/0 |

Category 4a

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Lumber River | 14-(13)c | C Sw | 0 | 30751 | 0.6 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Lumber R. above Alpha Cell. at | 2202 to above WW | TP, Robeson Co. | | | | | | | 3,13,0 |
| Lumber River | 14-(13)d | C Sw | 0 | 30751 | 1.3 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Above WWTP to below WWTP | at SR-1620/72 Rob | eson Co. | | | | | | | |
| Lumber River | 14-(13)e | C Sw | 0 | 30751 | 16.6 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| SR 1620 to NC 74, Robeson Co | | | | | | | | | |
| Lumber River | 14-(13)f | C Sw | 0 | 30751 | 18.4 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From NC 74 to NC 904 | | | | | | | | | |
| Lumber River | 14-(28) | B Sw | 0 | 30751 | 3.8 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From N.C. Hwy. 904 to North Ca | arolina-South Caroli | na State Line | | | | | | | 3,13,5 |
| Lumber River | 14-(4.5)b | B Sw HQW | 0 | 30751 | 2.5 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From NC Hwy 71 to SR 1303 | | | | | | | | | |
| Lumber River | 14-(4.5)c | B Sw HQW | 0 | 30751 | 2.4 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| SR-1303 to SR-1153, Robeson | Co./SR-1153 | | | | | | | | |
| Lumber River | 14-(4.5)d | B Sw HQW | 0 | 30751 | 5.9 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| SR-1153 to Seaboard Coast Line | e RR Bridge near P | embroke | | | | | | | |
| Lumber River | 14-(7)a | WS-IV&B Sw HQ | 0 | 30751 | 20 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From Seaboard Coast Line RR b | oridge to .5 mi upst | ream of Powell Br. | | | | | | | |
| Porter Swamp | 14-27 | C Sw | 0 | 30751 | 16.4 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From source to Lumber River | | | | | | | | | |
| Big Swamp | 14-22a | C Sw | 0 | 30753 | 15.4 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| From source to NC 211 | | | | | | | | | 0, 10,0 |

Category 4a

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Big Swamp From NC 211 to Lumber River | 14-22b | C Sw | 0 | 30753 | 9.5 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Ashpole Swamp From source to Hog Swamp | 14-30a | C Sw | 0 | 30754 | 18.8 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Ashpole Swamp From Hog Swamp to North Caroli | 14-30b na-South Carolina | C Sw border | 0 | 30754 | 6.9 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Waccamaw River From source at dam at Lake Wac | 15-(1)a camaw to 0.1 mi b | C Sw pelow Lake Wacca | O | 30756 | 0.2 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Waccamaw River From 0.1 mile below dam to off Sl | 15-(1)b R 1930 | C Sw | 0 | 30756 | 6.8 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Waccamaw River From site off SR 1930 to SR 1928 | 15-(1)c | C Sw | 0 | 30756 | 3.5 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Big Creek From source to Lake Waccamaw | 15-2-6 | C Sw | 0 | 30756 | 5 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Waccamaw River From SR 1928 to NC 130 | 15-(1)d | C Sw | 0 | 30757 | 8.9 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Waccamaw River From NC 130 to NC 904 | 15-(1)e | C Sw | 0 | 30757 | 18.1 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| Waccamaw River From N.C. Hwy. 904 to North Care | 15-(18) olina-South Caroli | B Sw na State Line | 0 | 30757 | 8.4 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |
| White Marsh Welch Creek to Richardson Swan | 15-4a np | C Sw | 0 | 30758 | 5.7 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/0 |

Category 4a

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | Potential sources or | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|----------|----------|----------|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles Ac | cres Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date | |
| White Marsh | 15-4b | C Sw | 0 | 30758 | 12.6 | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/00 | |
| From Richardson Swamp to Wa | ccamaw River | | | | | | | | |
| White Marsh | 15-4c | C Sw | 0 | 30758 | 5.2 | Fish Advisory-Mercury | | 9/15/00 | |
| From source to Welch Creek | | | | | | | | 5, 15, 5, 5 | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|----------|----------|---------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Atlantic Ocean | 99-(1) | SB | 0 | | | <u>56960</u> | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | |
| The waters of the Atlantic Ocean | | | | | the Lum | ber River | | | |

Category 7

The proper technical conditions do not yet exist to develop TMDLs

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Calabash (DEH Area) | A1 | SA | 0 | | | <u>1138</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Onsite Wastewater Systems (Se Marinas |
| Shallotte River (DEH Area) | A2 | SA | 0 | | | <u>571</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Onsite Wastewater Systems (Se |
| Lockwoods Folly River (DEH Area) | A3 | SA | 0 | | | 913 | Fecal Coliform | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Onsite Wastewater Systems (Se Marinas |

Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollution combinations for Lumber: 39

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles:

250.9

acres:

59623.8

Category 4a

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|------------------------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Neuse River (DEH Area) | F8 | SC Sw NSW | 0 | | | <u>9450</u> | Chlorophyll-a | | 3/19/02 |
| Neuse River (DEH Area) | F9 | SB Sw NSW | 0 | | | <u>19500</u> | Chlorophyll-a | | 3/19/02 |
| Crabtree Creek From Cary WWTP to Richlands Cr | 27-33-(3.5)b , Wake | B NSW | 0 | 30402 | 5 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | | 4/11/94 |
| Contentnea Cr (Buckhorn Reservoir) From source to a point 0.6 mile ups | 27-86-(1) | WS-V NSW | 0 | 30407 | 9.1 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | | 4/11/94 |

Category 4b

NPDES controls expected to result in meeting standards.

| Waterbody and description | Assessment unit | Class | Impaired use | Subbasin | Miles Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | Potential sources or TMDL Approval Date |
|--|--------------------|-------|-----------------|----------|-------------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
| Toms Creek (Mill Creek) From source to Neuse River | 27-24 | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 4 | Biological impairment due to Chlorine | Low | |

Category 4c

Waters impaired by pollution. TMDLs are not appropriate.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Flat River From dam at Lake Michie to a po | 27-3-(8) pint 0.2 miles upstream | WS-IV NSW of Durham Cou | O nty SR 1004 | 30401 | 2.8 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Agriculture Flow Regulation/Modification |
| Toms Creek (Mill Creek) From source to Neuse River | 27-24 | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 4 | | Biological impairment due to Habitat Degradation | Low | |
| Lake Raleigh Wake County | 27-LAKE RALEIG | B-NSW | 0 | 30402 | | <u>90</u> | Drained | Low | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-------------------------|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Atlantic Ocean | 99-(5) | SB NSW | 0 | | | 44800 | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | |
| The waters of the Atlantic Ocean co tip of Ocracoke Island to the southy | | | e River Basin the | at extends fro | m the sou | uthwest | | | |
| Little Lick Creek | 27-9-(0.5) | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30401 | 6.5 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | High | Construction |
| From source to a point 0.4 mile ups | tream of Durham Co | ounty SR 1811 | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Crabtree Creek | 27-33-(3.5)b | B NSW | 0 | 30402 | 5 | | Turbidity | Low | Land Development |
| From Cary WWTP to Richlands Cr, | Wake | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Pigeon House Branch | 27-33-18 | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 2.9 | | Copper | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to Crabtree Creek | | | | | | | | | Industrial Permitted |
| Pigeon House Branch | 27-33-18 | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 2.9 | | Fecal Coliform | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to Crabtree Creek | | | | | | | | | Industrial Permitted |
| Pigeon House Branch | 27-33-18 | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 2.9 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From source to Crabtree Creek | | | | | | | | | Industrial Permitted |
| Big Lake | 27-BIG LAKE_WA | B NSW | 0 | 30402 | | <u>62</u> | Aquatic Weeds (Hydrilla | Low | |
| Entire Lake | | | | | | | sp.) | | |
| Reedy Creek Lake | 27-REEDY CREE | B-NSW | 0 | 30402 | | <u>20</u> | Aquatic Weeds(Hydrilla | Low | |
| Wake County | | | | | | | sp.) | | |
| Lake Wackena | 27-LAKE WACKE | C-NSW | 0 | 30405 | | <u>165</u> | Aquatic Weeds | Low | |
| Wayne County | | | | | | | | | |
| Little Contentnea Creek | 27-86-26 | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30407 | 27 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Irrigated Crop Production |
| From source to Contentnea Creek | | | | | | | | | Specialty Crop Production Intensive Animal Feeding Opera Aquaculture Holding/Management Area |
| Creeping Swamp From source to Clayroot Swamp | 27-97-5-3 | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30409 | 6.6 | | Chlorophyll-a | Medium | Nonirrigated Crop Production Channelization |

Category 5

| Waterbody and description | Assessment unit | Class | Impaired use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | Potential sources or TMDL Approval Date |
|---|--------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|----------|--|
| Trent River From source to mouth of Deep Gu | 27-101-(1) ully | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30411 | 71.8 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Medium | Agriculture Intensive Animal Feeding Operat Off-farm Animal Holding/Manage |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | Potential sources or | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------|--------------|--|----------------------|---|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date | |
| Lick Creek From source to Wake County S | 27-11-(0.5) R 1809 | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30401 | 9.9 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| New Light Creek | 27-13-(0.1) | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30401 | 8 | | Cause Unknown | High | Agriculture | |
| From source to Wake County S | R 1911 | | | | | | | | | |
| New Light Creek | 27-13-(2) | WS-IV NSW CA | 0 | 30401 | 0.6 | | Cause Unknown | High | Agriculture | |
| From Wake County SR 1911 to | Falls Lake, Neuse R | liver | | | | | | | | |
| North Fork Little River | 27-2-21-3a | WS-II NSW | 0 | 30401 | 6.5 | | Cause Unknown | High | Agriculture | |
| From Source to SR 1519, Orang | ge Co. | | | | | | | | | |
| South Flat River Source to SR 1009 | 27-3-3a | WS-III NSW | 0 | 30401 | 3 | | Cause Unknown | High | Agriculture Off-farm Animal Holding/Management Area | |
| Knap Of Reeds Creek From dam at Butner Lake to a p | 27-4-(6) oint 1.9 miles downs | WS-IV NSW tream of Granville Co | O unty SR 1120 | 30401 | 6 | | Cause Unknown | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Source Unknown | |
| Knap Of Reeds Creek From a point 1.9 miles downstre | 27-4-(8) | WS-IV NSW CA | O ake Neuse | 30401 River | 0.8 | | Cause Unknown | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Source Unknown | |
| Trom a point 1.5 miles downstre | an or Granvine God | 11ty OIX 1120 to 1 all 3 L | ako, Nouso i | INIVOI | | | | | | |
| Ellerbe Creek From source to I-85 Bridge | 27-5-(0.3) | C NSW | 0 | 30401 | 5.8 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| Ellerbe Creek From I-85 Bridge to a point 0.2 r | 27-5-(0.7) | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30401 | 5.9 | | Cause Unknown | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| | , | nam county of 1000 | | | | | | | | |
| Ellerbe Creek From a point 0.2 mile upstream | 27-5-(2) of Durham County S | WS-IV NSW CA R 1636 to Falls Lake, | O Neuse River | 30401 | 0.5 | | Cause Unknown | High | Minor Non-municipal Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| Little Lick Creek (including portion of From a point 0.4 mile upstream | ` ' | WS-IV NSW CA to Falls Lake, Neuse | O River | 30401 | 0.5 | | Cause Unknown | High | Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or | |
|--|----------------------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|--|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat | |
| Perry Creek (Greshams Lake) From source to dam at Greshan | 27-25-(1) ns Lake | B NSW | 0 | 30402 | 3.6 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Minor Non-Municipal Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| Perry Creek | 27-25-(2) | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 2.3 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Minor Non-Municipal | |
| From dam at Greshams Lake to | ` , | CNOW | O | 30402 | 2.5 | | Cause Officiowif | LOW | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| Crabtree Creek | 27-33-(1) | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 5.8 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Land Development | |
| From source to backwaters of C | rabtree Lake | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| Crabtree Creek | 27-33-(10)a | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 8.6 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Land Development Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| From mouth of Richlands Creek | to US 1 | | | | | | | | Olban Runon/Storm Sewers | |
| Crabtree Creek From backwaters of Crabtree La | 27-33-(3.5)a ake to Ca | B NSW | 0 | 30402 | 0.2 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| | | | | | | | biological impairment | | | |
| Hare Snipe Creek From dam at Lake Lynn to Crab | 27-33-12-(2) tree Creek | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 2.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| Mine Creek | 27-33-14a | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 3.3 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Land Development | |
| From source to Shelly Lake | | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| Mine Creek | 27-33-14b | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 1.5 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Land Development Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| From Shelly Lake to Crabree Cr | eek | | | | | | | | Olban Kunon/Storm Sewers | |
| Marsh Creek From source to Crabtree Creek | 27-33-20 | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 6.4 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| Black Creek | 27-33-5 | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 3.6 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| From source to Crabtree Lake, 0 | Crabtree Cr. | | | | | | | | | |
| Walnut Creek | 27-34-(1.7) | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 1.3 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers | |
| From dam at Lake Johnson to b | ackwaters of Lake R | aleigh | | | | | | | | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|--|----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|--|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Walnut Creek (Lake Raleigh) From backwaters of Lake Raleig | 27-34-(3.5) gh to dam at Lake Ra | B NSW Ileigh | 0 | 30402 | 0.7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| : | | | | | | | | | |
| Walnut Creek From dam at Lake Raleigh to SF | 27-34-(4)a R 2544 | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 7.2 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Walnut Creek from SR 2544 (Sunnybrook Rd) | 27-34-(4)b to Neuse | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 3.4 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Swift Creek From source to Holly Springs Ro | 27-43-(1)a d. Wake | WS-III NSW | 0 | 30402 | 2.2 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Land Development Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Swift Creek From Holly Springs Rd to .6 mile | 27-43-(1)b e upstream | WS-III NSW | 0 | 30402 | 7 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Little Creek From source to Swift Creek | 27-43-12 | C NSW | 0 | 30402 | 12 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Williams Creek From source to Swift Creek | 27-43-2 | WS-III NSW | 0 | 30402 | 4.8 | | Cause Unknown | High | Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Stoney Creek From source to Neuse River | 27-62 | C NSW | 0 | 30405 | 10.2 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Bear Creek From source to Neuse River | 27-72 | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30405 | 15.8 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture |
| Buffalo Creek From dam at Robertsons Pond t | 27-57-16-(2) to a point 200 feet up | B NSW estream from West | O Haywood Stree | 30406 t near Wende | 5.6 II | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Medium | Agriculture |
| Buffalo Creek (Wendell Lake) From a point 200 feet upstream | 27-57-16-(3) from West Haywood | C NSW Street near Wende | O ell to Little River | 30406 | 20.9 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Agriculture Construction |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|------------|--------------|---|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Contentnea Cr (Buckhorn Reservoir) | 27-86-(1) | WS-V NSW | 0 | 30407 | 9.1 | | Historical listing for | High | Agriculture |
| From source to a point 0.6 mile ups | tream of Marsh Sv | wamp | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Contentnea Creek | 27-86-(4.5) | WS-IV NSW | 0 | 30407 | 7.2 | | Historical listing for | High | Agriculture |
| From a point 0.6 mile upstream of N | Marsh Swamp to a | point 0.6 mile down | stream of She | epard Branch | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Contentnea Creek (Wiggins Mill Reserve | v 27-86-(5.8) | WS-IV NSW CA | 0 | 30407 | 4 | | Historical listing for | High | Agriculture |
| From a point 0.6 mile downstream of | of Shepard Branch | to dam at Wilson W | ater Supply I | ntake (Wiggin | s Mill Res | servoir) | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Contentnea Creek | 27-86-(7)a | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30407 | 18.2 | | Historical listing for | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect |
| From dam at Wilson Water Supply | to NC | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Nonirrigated Crop Production Pasture grazing-Riparian and/or Intensive Animal Feeding Holding/Management Area |
| Nahunta Swamp | 27-86-14 | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30407 | 27.1 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Municipal Point Sources |
| From source to Contentnea Creek | | | | | | | | | Agriculture |
| Little Creek (West Side) | 27-86-2-4 | C NSW | 0 | 30407 | 4.5 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Agriculture |
| From source to Moccasin Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Beaverdam Creek | 27-86-3-8 | C NSW | 0 | 30407 | 5.7 | | Historical listing for | Low | Municipal Point Source |
| From source to Turkey Creek | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Agriculture |
| Turner Swamp | 27-86-9.5 | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30407 | 4.6 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |
| From source to Contentnea Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Core Creek | 27-90 | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30408 | 18.5 | | Historical listing for | High | Nonirrigated Crop Production |
| From source to Neuse River | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Intensive Animal Feeding Operat Off-farm Animal Holding/manage Channelization |
| Swift Creek | 27-97-(0.5)a | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30409 | 25.9 | | Cause Unknown | High | Agriculture |
| Source to Palmetto Swamp | | | | | | | | | Channelization |
| Swift Creek | 27-97-(0.5)b | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30409 | 10.9 | | Historical listing for | Low | Nonirrigated Crop Production |
| Palmetto Swamp to Bear Br | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Channelization |

Category 6

| | | | • | • | | | • | • | 0, |
|---|-----------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Swift Creek From Bear Branch to Neuse Rive | 27-97-(6) er | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30409 | 8 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture Channelization |
| Clayroot Swamp From source to Swift Creek | 27-97-5 | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30409 | 12.6 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Agriculture Channelization |
| Brice Creek | 27-101-40-(1) | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30410 | 21.4 | | Cause Unknown | High | Nonirrigated Crop Production |
| From source to Craven County S | SR 1004 | | | | | | | | |
| Beaver Creek From source to Trent River | 27-101-15 | C Sw NSW | 0 | 30411 | 8 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Nonirrigated Crop Production Off-farm Animal Holding/Manage Forest management (pumped dr |

Category 7

The proper technical conditions do not yet exist to develop TMDLs

| Watanhadu and description | Assessment | Class | Impaired | Subbasin | Milas | Agras | Cause of impairment | Duionitu | Potential sources or |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|--------|--------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Ciass | use | Subbasin | wittes | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Neuse River (DEH Area) | F1 | SA NSW | 0 | | | <u>900</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | Agriculture Municipal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Marinas |
| Merrimon (DEH Area) | F2 | SA NSW | 0 | | | <u>1475</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | Agriculture Silviculture |
| West Bay (DEH Area) | F3 | SA NSW | 0 | | | <u>12</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | Natural Sources |
| Cedar Island (DEH Area) | F4 | SA ORW NSW | 0 | | | <u>13</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | Marinas |
| Oriental (DEH Area) | F5 | SA NSW | 0 | | | <u>851</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | Municipal Point Sources Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Onsite Wastewater Systems |
| Bay River (DEH Area) | F6 | SA NSW | 0 | | | <u>337</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | Municipal Point Sources Off-farm Animal Holding/Manad Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Onsite Wastewater Systems |

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles:

512.6

acres:

77675

New River Basin

Category 4b

NPDES controls expected to result in meeting standards.

| Waterbody and description | Assessment unit | Class | Impaired use | Subbasin | Miles A | Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | Potential sources or TMDL Approval Date |
|---|--------------------|--------|-----------------|----------|---------|-------|---------------------|----------|--|
| Little Buffalo Creek From source to Buffalo Creek | 10-2-20-1 | C Tr + | 0 | 50702 | 3.8 | | Nutrients | Low | Minor Municipal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |

New River Basin

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Peak Creek | 10-1-35-(2)b | B Tr + | 0 | 50701 | 2.9 | | рН | Medium | Abandoned Mining |
| From Ore Knob Branch to South | Fork New River | | | | | | | | |
| Ore Knob Branch | 10-1-35-3 | B Tr + | 0 | 50701 | 0.9 | | Copper | Medium | Adandoned Mining |
| From source to Peak Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Ore Knob Branch | 10-1-35-3 | B Tr + | 0 | 50701 | 0.9 | | Iron | Medium | Adandoned Mining |
| From source to Peak Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Ore Knob Branch | 10-1-35-3 | B Tr + | 0 | 50701 | 0.9 | | рН | Medium | Adandoned Mining |
| From source to Peak Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Ore Knob Branch | 10-1-35-3 | B Tr + | 0 | 50701 | 0.9 | | Zinc | Medium | Adandoned Mining |
| From source to Peak Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Little Peak Creek | 10-1-35-4 | B Tr + | 0 | 50701 | 2.4 | | Copper | Medium | Agriculture |
| From source to Peak Creek | | | | | | | | | Abandoned mining |
| Little Peak Creek | 10-1-35-4 | B Tr + | 0 | 50701 | 2.4 | | рН | Medium | Agriculture |
| From source to Peak Creek | | | | | | | | | Abandoned mining |

New River Basin

Impaired due to biological data. Monitoring for Cause of Impairment will place waters on either Category 4c or 5.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|------------------------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Naked Creek From Jefferson WWTP to South | 10-1-32b n Fork New River | C + | 0 | 50701 | 2 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Minor Municipal Point Source Land Development Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Little Buffalo Creek From source to Buffalo Creek | 10-2-20-1 | C Tr + | 0 | 50702 | 3.8 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Minor Municipal Point Source Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |

Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollution combinations for New: 10

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles:

20.9

acres:

Category 4b

NPDES controls expected to result in meeting standards.

| | | | | | | | | • | • |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Roanoke Sound | 30-21g | SA | PR | 30156 | | <u>21.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | | |
| The waters of Roanoke sound w point 35 degrees 57' 54" N- 75 o at 35 degrees 57' 48" N-75 degr | degrees 38' 46" W, t | hence 200 yards i | n a southwesterly | direction to a | point in t | he sound | | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|---|-------|------------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Little River | 30-5-(2) | SC | 0 | | | <u>512</u> | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Agriculture |
| From source to a line in the Little shore across to 0.3 miles upstream | | | | of Deep Cree | ek on the | west | | | Onsite Wastewater Systems (Se |
| Atlantic Ocean | 99-(7) | SB | FC | | 110 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | |
| The waters of the Atlantic Ocean Carolina-Virginia State Line to the | | | nk River Basin t | hat extends fr | om the N | orth | | | |
| Spencer Creek | 30-20-3 | SA | SH | 30151 | | 86.8 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Croatan Sound | | | | | | | | | |
| Callaghan Creek | 30-20-4 | SA | SH | 30151 | | 24.8 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Croatan Sound | | | | | | | | | |
| Stumpy Point Bay | 30-22-8b | SA | SH | 30151 | | 185.8 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| All those waters bounded by a lin southeasterly direction to a point southwesterly direction in a st | | | | | | | | | |
| Stumpy Point Bay | 30-22-8c | SA | SH | 30151 | | 245.5 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| All those waters within an area by degrees 44' 18" W, thence to a p bay at 35 degrees | | | | | | | | | |
| Little River | 30-5-(1) | C Sw | AL | 30152 | 11.8 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Nonirrigated Crop Production |
| From source to mouth of Halls C | reek | | | | | | | | Off-farm Animal Holding/Manag Land Development Onsite Wastewater Systems |
| Scuppernong River | | C Sw | | | | | | | Offsite Wastewater Systems |
| | 30-14-4-(1) | CSW | AL | 30153 | 15.2 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Municipal Point Sources |
| From source to mouth of Riders | , , | CSW | AL | 30153 | 15.2 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Specialty Crop Production |
| From source to mouth of Riders of Scuppernong River | , , | C Sw | AL | 30153 | 15.2 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Specialty Crop Production Off-farm Animal Municipal Point Sources |
| | 30-14-4-(1) | | | | | | | | Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Specialty Crop Production Off-farm Animal Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Specialty Crop Production |
| Scuppernong River From source to mouth of Riders | 30-14-4-(1) | | | | | <u>16600</u> | | | Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Specialty Crop Production Off-farm Animal Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production |
| Scuppernong River | Creek (First Creek) 30-14-4-(1) Creek (First Creek) | C Sw | AL | 30153 | | 16600 | рН | Low | Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Specialty Crop Production Off-farm Animal Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Specialty Crop Production |
| Scuppernong River From source to mouth of Riders of Phelps Lake | 30-14-4-(1) Creek (First Creek) 30-14-4-6-1 30-9-(1) | C Sw | AL | 30153 | | 16600 | рН | Low | Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Specialty Crop Production Off-farm Animal Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Specialty Crop Production |

Category 5

| Waterbody and description | Assessment | Class | Impaired | Subbasin | Miles Acre | s Cause of impairment | Priority | Potential sources or TMDL Approval Date |
|---|-------------------|-------|----------|----------|------------|------------------------------|----------|---|
| waterbody and description | unit | Ciass | use | Suvvasin | Miles Acre | <u>s</u> Cause of impairment | Triority | TMDL Approvai Daie |
| Kendrick Creek (Mackeys Creek) From source to U.S. Hwy. 64 at F | 30-9-(1) Roper | C Sw | AL | 30153 | 13.2 | рН | Low | Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Off-farm Animal Holding/Manage |

Category 6

| Waterbody and description | Assessment unit | Class | Impaired use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | Potential sources or TMDL Approval Date |
|--|--------------------|-------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| Main Canal From source to Kendrick Creek | 30-9-4 | C Sw | 0 | 30153 | | <u>5</u> | Cause Unknown | Low | Nonirrigated Crop Production Intensive Animal Feeding Ops Off-farm Animal Holding/ Manag |

Category 7

The proper technical conditions do not yet exist to develop TMDLs

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Croatan Sound | 30-20-(2)b | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>160.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of Croatan Sound encl 51' 45" N- 75 degrees 44' 53" W; a degrees 44' 43" west | | | | | | | | | |
| Croatan Sound | 30-20-(2)c | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>280.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of Croatan Sound whic 56" N- 75 degrees 41' 36" W, then 53 W, thence 1975 yard | | | | | | | | | |
| Croatan Sound | 30-20-(2)d | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>146.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of Croatan Sound whic number 2 at 35 degrees 50' 27" n- 50' 05" N- 75 de | ch include all water -75 degrees 40' 06 | rs on the North w " W, thence in a s | hore of Baum Cre straight line to a po | ek to a straigh oint on an isla | nt line to I nd at 35 | Fl. Beacon degrees | | | |
| Croatan Sound | 30-20-(2)e | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>78.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of Croatan sound whice Croatan Sound 5-e | ch include all water | s below Oyster C | reek southeast to | Cut Through. | DEH clo | sed area | | | |
| Croatan Sound | 30-20-(2)f | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>16.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH Closure Area at Mann's Harb | oor | | | | | | | | |
| Baum Creek | 30-20-5 | SA | SH | 30151 | | 10.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Croatan Sound | | | | | | | | | |
| Oyster Creek | 30-20-6 | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>62.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Croatan Sound | | | | | | | | | |
| Cut Through | 30-20-8b | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>124</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From Roanoke Sound to DEH clos | sure line | | | | | | | | |
| Pond Island | 30-21-4b | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>37.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters surrounding the Island | I within 1,000 feet f | rom shore within | subbasin 03-01-5 | 6 | | | | | |
| Johns Creek | 30-21-5 | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>10.7</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Roanoke Sound | | | | | | | | | |
| Sand Beach Creek | 30-21-5-1 | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>38.7</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Johns Creek | | | | | | | | | |

Page 60 of 101

Category 7

The proper technical conditions do not yet exist to develop TMDLs

| Waterbody and description | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|------------|-------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Rockhall Creek Entire Creek | 30-21-6 | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>5.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Broad Creek DEH closed area | 30-21-7b | SA | SH | 30151 | | <u>119.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Eagle Nest Bay Entire Bay | 30-22-2 | SA | SH | 30155 | | <u>55.5</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Mill Creek From source to Pamlico Sound | 30-22-22 | SA | SH | 30155 | | <u>16.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Peters Ditch From source to Pamlico Sound | 30-22-23 | SA | SH | 30155 | | 2.4 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Askins Creek From source to Pamlico Sound | 30-22-24 | SA | SH | 30155 | | 4.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Cape Creek From source to Pamlico Sound | 30-22-27 | SA | SH | 30155 | | <u>15.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Brooks Creek From source to Pamlico Sound | 30-22-28 | SA | SH | 30155 | | 24.8 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Joe Saur Creek From source to Pamlico Sound | 30-22-29 | SA | SH | 30155 | | <u>17.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The Slash From source to Sandy Bay | 30-22-30-1 | SA | SH | 30155 | | 30.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Sandy Bay DEH Closure Area | 30-22-30a | SA | SH | 30155 | | <u>28.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |

Pasquotank River Basin

Category 7

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Austin Creek (Clubhouse Creek) From source to Pamlico Sound | 30-22-31 | SA | SH | 30155 | | <u>7.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | Hlgh | |
| Beach Slue Entire area of Beach Slue | 30-22-9 | SA | SH | 30155 | | 76.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Pamlico Sound | 30-22b | SA | SH | 30155 | | 12.7 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of Pamlico Sound whi Hatteras Ferry Landing at 35 degi degrees 12' 37" N-75 de | | | | | | | | - | |
| Pamlico Sound | 30-22c | SA | SH | 30155 | | 13.7 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of the Pamlico Sound | which include the | DEH closed area | with mouth 1.17 n | niles southwe | st of Dura | ant Point. | | | |
| Pamlico Sound | 30-22d | SA | SH | 30155 | | 3.1 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of Pamlico Sound whi Creek | ich include the DEI | H closed area with | n mouth 321 meter | rs east of eas | t mouth c | of Austin | | Ü | |
| Pamlico Sound | 30-22e | SA | SH | 30155 | | 472.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of Pamlico Sound whi Island between Brooks Point to v | | | creeks, canals, a | nd tributaries | along Ha | tteras | | | |
| Pamlico Sound | 30-22f | SA | SH | 30155 | | <u>171.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of Pamlico Sound whi shore north of Buxton at 35 degre to a point on the | | | | | | | | | |
| Pamlico Sound | 30-22g | SA | SH | 30155 | | <u>0.7</u> | Fecal Coliform | Hlgh | |
| The waters of Pamlico Sound whi | ich include the DEI | H closed area at t | he mouth of Askin | s Creek | | | | | |
| Pamlico Sound | 30-22h | SA | SH | 30155 | | 28.8 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of Pamlico Sound whi south of a line from Big Island to the | | | | | | | | 3 | |
| Pond Island | 30-21-4a | SA | SH | 30156 | | 167.2 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters surrounding the Island | d within 1,000 feet | from shore within | subbasin 03-01-5 | 1 | | · | | ٠ | |
| Roanoke Sound | 30-21b | SA | SH | 30156 | | <u>136</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area on east side of shoreline | Roanoke Island ex | tending from mou | th of Shallowbag E | Bay to Johns | Creek ald | ong the | | - | |

Pasquotank River Basin

Category 7

The proper technical conditions do not yet exist to develop TMDLs

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin M | iles <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Roanoke Sound | 30-21c | SA | SH | 30156 | 105.3 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area west of Pond I | Island in subbasin 03 | 3-01-51 | | | | | | |
| Roanoke Sound | 30-21d | SA | SH | 30156 | 386.3 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area adjacent to Mi | Il Landing on east sid | de of Roanoke Isl | and | | | | | |
| Roanoke Sound | 30-21f | SA | SH | 30156 | 1142.4 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area northeast of a | line from Rhodams | Point to Mann Po | int including Buzza | ard Bay | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Roanoke Sound | 30-21g | SA | SH | 30156 | 21.4 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Roanoke Sound The waters of Roanoke sound w point 35 degrees 57' 54" N- 75 c at 35 degrees 57' 48" N- | vhich include those v | aters around the | Villa Condominiur | m STP Outfall beg | ginning at a | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| The waters of Roanoke sound w point 35 degrees 57' 54" N- 75 c at 35 degrees 57' 48" N- | vhich include those v | aters around the | Villa Condominiur | m STP Outfall beg | ginning at a | Fecal Coliform Fecal Coliform | High High | |
| The waters of Roanoke sound w point 35 degrees 57' 54" N- 75 c at 35 degrees 57' 48" N- | which include those with the which include those with the which include those with the which includes the wh | vaters around the nence 200 yards i | Villa Condominium n a southwesterly | m STP Outfall beg | ginning at a nt in the sound | | | |
| The waters of Roanoke sound w point 35 degrees 57' 54" N- 75 c at 35 degrees 57' 48" N- Roanoke Sound DEH closed area east of Pond Is | which include those with the which include those with the which include those with the which includes the wh | vaters around the nence 200 yards i | Villa Condominium n a southwesterly | m STP Outfall beg | ginning at a nt in the sound | | | |
| The waters of Roanoke sound w point 35 degrees 57' 54" N- 75 c at 35 degrees 57' 48" N- Roanoke Sound DEH closed area east of Pond Is | which include those w degrees 38' 46" W, the 30-21h sland adjacent to HV | vaters around the hence 200 yards i SA VY 264 bridge | Villa Condominiur n a southwesterly SH | m STP Outfall beg direction to a poi 30156 | ginning at a not in the sound 388.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| point 35 degrees 57' 54" N- 75 of at 35 degrees 57' 48" N-Roanoke Sound DEH closed area east of Pond Is Roanoke Sound | which include those w degrees 38' 46" W, the 30-21h sland adjacent to HV | vaters around the hence 200 yards i SA VY 264 bridge | Villa Condominiur n a southwesterly SH | m STP Outfall beg direction to a poi 30156 | ginning at a not in the sound 388.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles: 178.6 22227.3 acres:

Category 4a

TMDL has been approved by EPA. Not yet meeting standards.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| ROANOKE RIVER | 23-(53) | C Sw | FC | 30209 | 18.3 | | Fish Advisory-Dioxins | | 11/4/96 |
| From 18 mile marker at Jamesvil | le to Albemarle Sou | und (Batchelor Bay) | | | | | | | |
| Welch Creek | 23-55 | C Sw | FC | 30209 | 13.3 | | Fish Advisory-Dioxins | | 11/4/96 |
| From source to Roanoke River | | | | | | | | | 11/1/00 |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| DAN RIVER | 22-(31.5) | WS-IV | AL | 30203 | 14.2 | | Turbidity | High | Dredge Mining |
| From a point 0.7 mile upstream of | Jacobs Creek to a | point 0.8 mile dowr | stream of Matr | rimony Creek | | | | | |
| Hyco River, including Hyco Lake belov | v 22-58-(0.5) | WS-V&B | FC | 30205 | | <u>3750</u> | Fish Advisory-Selenium | Low | Major Industrial Point Source |
| From source in Hyco Lake to dam | of Hyco Lake, inclu | ding tributary arms | below elevatio | n 410 | | | | | |
| Marlowe Creek | 22-58-12-6 | С | 0 | 30205 | 10.9 | | Copper | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (industr |
| From Source to Storys Creek | | | | | | | | | Minor Non-municipal |
| Smith Creek | 23-10 | С | AL | 30207 | 10.4 | | Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Erosion and Sedimentation |
| From source to North Carolina-Virg | jinia State Line | | | | | | | | Agriculture |
| Roanoke Rapids Lake | 23-(22.5) | WS-IV&B CA | AL | 30208 | | <u>4893</u> | Aquatic Weeds (Hydrilla | High | |
| From the Lake Gaston Dam to Roa | anoke Rapids Dam | | | | | | sp. And Eurasian water milfoil) | | |
| ROANOKE RIVER | 23-(26a) | С | FC | 30208 | 50.1 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Atmospheric Deposition |
| From a line across the river 50 ft do Bertie/Northampton/Halifax Co. line | | lwy 48 bridge to the | e confluence of | Sandy Run C | r at the | | | | |
| ROANOKE RIVER | 23-(26b) | С | FC | 30208 | 70.3 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Atmospheric Deposition |
| From the confluence of Sandy Run | Cr at the Bertie/No | orthampton/Halifax | Co. line to the | 18 mile mark | er at Jame | esville | | | |
| ROANOKE RIVER | 23-(53) | C Sw | FC | 30209 | 18.3 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Atmospheric Deposition |
| From 18 mile marker at Jamesville | to Albemarle Soun | d (Batchelor Bay) | | | | | | | |
| Welch Creek | 23-55 | C Sw | FC | 30209 | 13.3 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Atmospheric Deposition |
| From source to Roanoke River | | | | | | | | | |
| ALBEMARLE SOUND (Batchelor Bay) |) 24 | B Sw | FC | 30209 | | <u>2586</u> | Fish Advisory-Dioxin | Low | |
| West of a line extending from a poi point of land on the eastside of the | | | lorgan Swamp | in a southerly | direction | to a | | | |
| ALBEMARLE SOUND (Batchelor Bay) |) 24 | B Sw | FC | 30209 | | <u>2586</u> | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Atmospheric Deposition |
| West of a line extending from a poi | nt of land 0.3 mile | north of mouth of M | lorgan Swamp | in a southerly | direction | to a | • | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Cashie River | 24-2-(11) | C Sw | FC | 30209 | 5.8 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Atmospheric Deposition |
| From the Thoroughfare (The Gu | t between Cashie and | I Roanoke River | s) to N.C. Hwy. 45 | i | | | | | |
| Cashie River | 24-2-(15) | B Sw | FC | 30209 | 1.2 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Atmospheric Deposition |
| From N.C. Hwy. 45 to Albemarle | e Sound (Batchelor Ba | ay) | | | | | | | |
| Cashie River | 24-2-(1)a | C Sw | FC | 30210 | 15.2 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Atmospheric Deposition |
| From Bertie County SR 1225 to | a point 1 mile upstrea | nm from Bertie C | Co. SR 1500 | | | | | | |
| Cashie River | 24-2-(1)b | C Sw | FC | 30210 | 30.1 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Atmospheric Deposition |
| From source to Bertie County SI | R 1225 | | | | | | | | |
| Cashie River | 24-2-(9) | B Sw | FC | 30210 | 2.3 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | Atmospheric Deposition |
| From a point 1.0 mile upstream (Roanoke Rivers) | from Bertie County S | R 1500 to the Th | noroughfare (The C | Gut between (| Cashie and | I | | | |

Category 6

Impaired due to biological data. Monitoring for Cause of Impairment will place waters on either Category 4c or 5.

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Town Fork Creek From source to Timmons Cr. | 22-25a | С | AL | 30201 | 8 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Hydromodification Agriculture Minor Non-Municipal |
| Smith River | 22-40-(1) | WS-IV | AL | 30203 | 2.8 | | Cause Unknown | High | Sources outside State jurisdiction |
| From North Carolina-Virginia State I | Line to a point 0.8 | 3 mile downstream | of Rockingham | County SR 17 | 714 (Aiker | n Road) | | | |
| Smith River | 22-40-(2.5) | WS-IV CA | AL | 30203 | 0.5 | | Cause Unknown | High | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From a point 0.8 mile downstream of | of Rockingham Co | ounty SR 1714 (Ai | ken Road) to Fie | ldcrest Mills V | Vater Sup | ply Intake | | | Sources outside State jurisdiction |
| Smith River | 22-40-(3) | С | AL | 30203 | 1.8 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Urban Runoff/ Storm Sewers |
| From Fieldcrest Mills Water Supply | Intake to Dan Riv | ver . | | | | | | | |
| Marlowe Creek | 22-58-12-6 | С | AL | 30205 | 10.9 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Minor Industrial Point Sources |
| From source to Storys Creek | | | | | | | | | Collection System Failure Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Nutbush Creek (Including Nutbush Cre | 23-8-(1) | С | AL | 30206 | 4.6 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Major Municipal Point Source |
| From source to Crooked Run | | | | | | | | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Smith Creek | 23-10 | С | AL | 30207 | 10.4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture |
| From source to North Carolina-Virgi | nia State Line | | | | | | | | Erosion and Sedimentation |
| Quankey Creek | 23-30b | С | AL | 30208 | 3.4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Hydromodification |
| From Little Quankey Creek to Roan | oke River | | | | | | | | Minor Municipal Point Source Collection System Failures |

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles: 316.1 acres:

13815

Category 4a

TMDL has been approved by EPA. Not yet meeting standards.

| Waterbody and description | Assessment unit | Class | Impaired use | Subbasin M | liles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | Potential sources or TMDL Approval Date |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------|------------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|--|
| Pamlico River (DEH Area) | G11 | | 0 | | | <u>3455</u> | Chlorophyll-a | | 8/1/95 |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|------------|-------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Atlantic Ocean | 99-(6) | SB | 0 | | | 30080 | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | |
| The waters of the Atlantic Ocean northeast tip of Ocracoke Island | | | | sin that exten | ds from t | he | | | |
| Chicod Creek | 28-101 | C NSW | 0 | 30305 | 13 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Agriculture |
| From source to Tar River | | | | | | | | | |
| Chicod Creek | 28-101 | C NSW | 0 | 30305 | 13 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|----------------------------|-------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Fishing Creek From source to SR1649 | 28-11a | C NSW | 0 | 30301 | 2 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | |
| Fishing Creek From SR1649 to Oxford WWTP | 28-11b | C NSW | 0 | 30301 | 0.4 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | |
| Fishing Creek From Oxford WWTP to SR 1608 | 28-11c | C NSW | 0 | 30301 | 0.9 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Medium | Municipal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Fishing Creek From SR1608 to Coon Creek | 28-11d | C NSW | 0 | 30301 | 1.04 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | Municipal Point Sources Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Fishing Creek From Coon Creek to Tar River | 28-11e | C NSW | 0 | 30301 | 6.1 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Stony Creek (Boddies Millpond) From source to Tar River | 28-68 | C NSW | 0 | 30302 | 23.3 | | Cause Unknown, Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Source Unknown |
| Sandy Creek From dam at Southerlands Pond to | 28-78-1-(8)a NC Hwy 401 | B NSW | 0 | 30302 | 3.8 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | |
| Sandy Creek From Hwy 401 to NC Hwy 561 | 28-78-1-(8)b | B NSW | 0 | 30302 | 12.2 | | Cause Unknown | Medium | |
| Conetoe Creek From source to Pitt County SR 1404 | 28-87-(0.5) 4 | C NSW | 0 | 30303 | 15.3 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Municipal Point Sources Nonirrigated Crop Production Channelization |
| Chicod Creek From source to Tar River | 28-101 | C NSW | 0 | 30305 | 13 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture |
| Kennedy Creek From source to Tar River | 28-104 | C NSW | 0 | 30307 | 0.8 | | Cause Unknown | High | Municipal Pretreatment |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | Potential sources or |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Jack Creek | 29-12-4-(1) | C NSW | 0 | 30307 | 1.1 | Cause Unknown | Low | |
| From source to a point three-fou | rths mile above mou | th | | | | | | |

Category 7

The proper technical conditions do not yet exist to develop TMDLs

| | Assessment | t | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|------------------------------|------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Goose Creek (DEH Area) | G1 | SA NSW | 0 | | | <u>300</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | |
| Pamlico River (DEH Area) | G2 | SA NSW | 0 | | | <u>500</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | |
| Swanquarter (DEH Area) | G3 | SA ORW | 0 | | | <u>867</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Wysocking Bay (DEH Area) | G4 | SA | 0 | | | <u>255</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | |
| Long Shoal (DEH Area) | G5 | SA | 0 | | | 2054 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | Agriculture Onsite Wastewater Systems (Se Marinas |
| Ocracoke (DEH Area) | G6 | SA | 0 | | | <u>135</u> | Fecal Coliform | Low | Land Development |
| Lower Pungo River (DEH Area) | G8 | SB NSW | 0 | | | 714 | Fecal Coliform | Low | |

Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollution combinations for Tar Pamlico: 23

Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles:

105.94

acres:

38360

Category 4b

NPDES controls expected to result in meeting standards.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|-------------------------|------------|----------|----------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| New River | 19-(10.5) | SB HQW NSW | 0 | 30502 | | <u>49</u> | Chlorophyll-a | High | |
| From U.S Hwy 17 bridge to Atla | ntic Coast Line Railro | ad Trestle | | | | | | | |
| New River | 19-(11) | SC HQW NSW | 0 | 30502 | | <u>574</u> | Chlorophyll-a | High | |
| From Atlantic Coast Line Railroa | ad Trestle to Mumford | Point | | | | | | | |
| New River | 19-(15.5) | SC NSW | 0 | 30502 | | 945 | Chlorophyll-a | High | |
| Portion of following north of a lin Southwest Creek From Mumford approximately 2200 yards down | d Point to a line exten | | | | | Mouth of | | | |
| New River | 19-(7) | SB NSW | 0 | 30502 | | <u>116</u> | Chlorophyll-a | High | |
| From Blue Creek to US Hwy 17 | Bridge | | | | | | | | |
| Wilson Bay | 19-14 | SC HQW NSW | 0 | 30502 | | <u>109</u> | Chlorophyll-a | High | |
| Entire Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| | 19-16-(3.5) | SC NSW | 0 | 30502 | | <u>680</u> | Chlorophyll-a | Medium | |
| Northeast Creek | (/ | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast Creek From NC Hwy 24 to downstrean | (, | ales Creek | | | | | | | |
| From NC Hwy 24 to downstream | (, | SC NSW | 0 | 30502 | | <u>451</u> | Chlorophyll-a | Medium | |
| From NC Hwy 24 to downstream | 19-16-(4.5) | SC NSW | 0 | 30502 | | <u>451</u> | Chlorophyll-a | Medium | |
| Northeast Creek | 19-16-(4.5) | SC NSW | 0 | 30502 30502 | 2.6 | <u>451</u> | Chlorophyll-a Chlorophyll-a | Medium Medium | Natural Sources |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Atlantic Ocean | 99-(4) | SB | FC | | 91 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Low | |
| The waters of the Atlantic Ocean c boundary of White Oak River Basir (northern boundary o | ontiguous to that pontiguous to that ponting of the office | ortion of the Whi Drum Inlet) to t | te Oak River Basi the southern boun | n that extends dary of White | s from the Oak Rive | northern er Basin | | | |
| Mill Creek | 19-41-11-1 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>14.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Bear Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Bear Creek | 19-41-11a | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>113.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to DEH closed area li | ne | | | | | | | | |
| Bear Creek | 19-41-11b | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 195.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From DEH closed area line to intra | coastal waterway. | | | | | | | | |
| Goose Creek | 19-41-14 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 2.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Intracoastal Water | way | | | | | | | | |
| Bell Swamp | 19-41-16-1 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 0.7 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Queen Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Pasture Branch | 19-41-16-2 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 0.7 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Queen Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Halls Creek | 19-41-16-3 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 26.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Queen Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Parrot Swamp | 19-41-16-4a | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>75</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to DEH closure line. | | | | | | | | | |
| Parrot Swamp | 19-41-16-4b | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>45.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From DEH closure line to Queen C | Creek | | | | | | | | |
| Dicks Creek | 19-41-16-5 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>21.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Queen Creek | | | | | | | | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|--|---|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Queen Creek | 19-41-16a | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 233.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area from source t | o DEH Conditionally | Approved closed I | ine at Queens Cr | eek Road Bri | dge. | | | | |
| Queen Creek | 19-41-16b | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>161.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From DEH Conditionally Approv at northeast mouth of Parrot Sw | red closed line at Queramp. | eens Creek Road | Bridge to DEH Co | onditionally Ap | oproved C | pen line | | | |
| Queen Creek | 19-41-16c | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 270.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From DEH Conditionally Approv | ed Open Line at Nor | theast mouth of P | arrot Swamp to Ir | ntercoastal W | aterway | | | - | |
| Queen Creek | 19-41-16d | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>3</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area at mouth of Di | icks Creek | | | | | | | | |
| Bear Island ORW Area | 19-41-18b | SA ORW | SH | 30501 | 0 | 69.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| All waters within an area north of | of Bear Island defined | by a line from the | | | | | | | |
| along the eastern shore of Sand southwest mouth of Queen Cr | ders Creek to the nor | heast mouth of G | oose Creek on th | e mainland, e | ast to the | | | | |
| along the eastern shore of Sand | ders Creek to the nor | sheast mouth of G | oose Creek on th SH | e mainland, e | east to the | <u>52.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| along the eastern shore of Sand southwest mouth of Queen Cr | 19-41-8 | | | | | | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| along the eastern shore of Sand southwest mouth of Queen Cr Browns Creek | 19-41-8 | | | | | | Fecal Coliform Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| along the eastern shore of Sand southwest mouth of Queen Cr Browns Creek From source to Intracoastal Wa | 19-41-8 terway 20-(18)a | SA SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>52.8</u> | | | |
| along the eastern shore of Sand southwest mouth of Queen Cr Browns Creek From source to Intracoastal Wa WHITE OAK RIVER DEH closed area from Hunters | 19-41-8 terway 20-(18)a | SA SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>52.8</u> | | | |
| along the eastern shore of Sand southwest mouth of Queen Cr Browns Creek From source to Intracoastal Wa WHITE OAK RIVER | 19-41-8 terway 20-(18)a Creek to DEH closure 20-(18)b | SA SA e line. | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>52.8</u> <u>468.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| along the eastern shore of Sand southwest mouth of Queen Cr Browns Creek From source to Intracoastal Wa WHITE OAK RIVER DEH closed area from Hunters | 19-41-8 terway 20-(18)a Creek to DEH closure 20-(18)b | SA SA e line. | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>52.8</u> <u>468.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| along the eastern shore of Sandsouthwest mouth of Queen Cr Browns Creek From source to Intracoastal Wa WHITE OAK RIVER DEH closed area from Hunters WHITE OAK RIVER From DEH closure line to DEH | 19-41-8 terway 20-(18)a Creek to DEH closure 20-(18)b Conditionally Approve | SA SA e line. SA ed Closed line. SA | SH SH SH | 30501 30501 30501 | 0 | 52.8 468.2 1422.2 | Fecal Coliform Fecal Coliform | High High | |
| along the eastern shore of Sandsouthwest mouth of Queen Cr Browns Creek From source to Intracoastal Wa WHITE OAK RIVER DEH closed area from Hunters WHITE OAK RIVER From DEH closure line to DEH (| 19-41-8 terway 20-(18)a Creek to DEH closure 20-(18)b Conditionally Approve | SA SA e line. SA ed Closed line. SA | SH SH SH | 30501 30501 30501 | 0 | 52.8 468.2 1422.2 | Fecal Coliform Fecal Coliform | High High | |
| along the eastern shore of Sand Southwest mouth of Queen Cr Browns Creek From source to Intracoastal Wa WHITE OAK RIVER DEH closed area from Hunters WHITE OAK RIVER From DEH closure line to DEH 0 WHITE OAK RIVER From DEH Conditionally Approv | 19-41-8 terway 20-(18)a Creek to DEH closure 20-(18)b Conditionally Approve 20-(18)c red Closed line to the | SA SA el line. SA ed Closed line. SA DEH Conditionall | SH SH SH y Approved Oper | 30501 30501 30501 30501 | 0 0 | 52.8 468.2 1422.2 2124.2 | Fecal Coliform Fecal Coliform | High High High | |
| along the eastern shore of Sand Southwest mouth of Queen Cr Browns Creek From source to Intracoastal Waw WHITE OAK RIVER DEH closed area from Hunters WHITE OAK RIVER From DEH closure line to DEH of WHITE OAK RIVER From DEH Conditionally Approx | 19-41-8 terway 20-(18)a Creek to DEH closure 20-(18)b Conditionally Approve 20-(18)c red Closed line to the | SA SA el line. SA ed Closed line. SA DEH Conditionall | SH SH SH y Approved Oper | 30501 30501 30501 30501 | 0 0 | 52.8 468.2 1422.2 2124.2 | Fecal Coliform Fecal Coliform | High High High | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|-----------------------------------|------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Cales Creek | 20-22 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>6.5</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to White Oak River | | | | | | | | | |
| Hadnot Creek | 20-23 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>43.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to White Oak River | | | | | | | | | |
| Schoolhouse Branch | 20-23-1 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0.7 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | Hlgh | |
| From source to Hadnot Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Steep Hill Branch | 20-23-2 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0.8 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Hadnot Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Caleb Branch (City Weeks Branch) | 20-23-3 | SA | SH | 30501 | 1.8 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Hadnot Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Godfry Branch | 20-24 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 3.4 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to White Oak River | | | | | | | | | |
| Holland Mill Creek | 20-26 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 24.1 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to White Oak River | | | | | | | | | |
| Cartwheel Branch | 20-26-1 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 3.7 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Holland Mill Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Hampton Bay | 20-27 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>82.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Entire Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Stevens Creek | 20-28 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>5.7</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to White Oak River | | | | | | _ | | - | |
| Pettiford Creek Bay | 20-29 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 239.3 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Entire Bay | | | | | | _ | | - | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Pettiford Creek | 20-29-1 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>35.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Pettiford Creek Bay | , | | | | | | | | |
| Mill Creek | 20-29-1-1 | SA | SH | 30501 | 1.7 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Pettiford Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Starkey Creek | 20-29-2 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>29.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Pettiford Creek Bay | , | | | | | | | | |
| Mullet Gut | 20-29-2-1 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>1.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Starkey Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Dubling Creek | 20-30 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>53.3</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to White Oak River | | | | | | | | | |
| Boathouse Creek | 20-31 | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>15.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to White Oak River | | | | | | | | | |
| New River | 19-(1) | C NSW | FC | 30502 | 28.4 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | High | |
| From Source to Blue Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| NEW RIVER | 19-(27)b | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>18.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From Everett Bay to DEH closure I | ine | | | | | | | | |
| NEW RIVER | 19-(27)c | SA | SH | 30502 | | 49.9 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From Fannie Creek and Wheeler C | creek to DEH clos | sure line. | | | | | | | |
| Brinson Creek | 19-12 | SC NSW | FC | 30502 | 2.9 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Medium | |
| From Source to New River | | | | | | | | | |
| Northeast Creek | 19-16-(0.5) | SC NSW | FC | 30502 | 10.3 | | Fish Advisory-Mercury | Medium | |
| From Source to HWY 24 | | | | | | | | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|-------------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|----------|---------------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Little Northeast Creek From source to Northeast Creek | 19-16-2 | C NSW | 0 | 30502 | 8.3 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Medium | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Mill Creek From source to Stones Bay | 19-30-1 | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>35.3</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Muddy Creek From source to Stones Bay | 19-30-2 | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>17.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Stones Creek From source to Stones Bay | 19-30-3 | SA | SH | 30502 | | 73.5 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Millstone Creek From source to Stones Creek | 19-30-3-1 | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>6.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Stones Bay From Stones Creek to DEH closur | 19-30b re line | SA | SH | 30502 | | 31.7 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Everett Creek From source to New River | 19-32 | SA | SH | 30502 | | 76.3 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Fannie Creek From source to New River | 19-34 | SA | SH | 30502 | | 9.9 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Wheeler Creek From source to New River | 19-35 | SA | SH | 30502 | | 11.1 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Courthouse Bay DEH Area in south arm of bay. | 19-36b | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>1.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Goose Bay Entire Bay | 19-39-2 | SA ORW | SH | 30502 | | 38.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Mill Creek | 19-39-3-1 | SA | SH | 30502 | | 18.2 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Alligator Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Alligator Bay | 19-39-3a | SA ORW | SH | 30502 | | <u>260.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bay south of ICWW | | | | | | | | | |
| Alligator Bay | 19-39-3b | SA ORW | SH | 30502 | | 28.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closure area at mouth of Mi | II Creek. | | | | | | | - | |
| Alligator Bay | 19-39-3c | SA ORW | SH | 30502 | | <u>265.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bay north of ICWW except DEH | closure area at mou | th of Mill Creek. | | | | | | | |
| Chadwick Bay | 19-39-4 | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>578.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Entire Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Biglins Creek | 19-39-4-1-1 | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>6.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Fullard Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Charles Creek | 19-39-4-1-2 | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>38.5</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Fullard Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Bumps Creek | 19-39-4-1-3 | SA | SH | 30502 | | 13.9 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Fullard Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Fullard Creek (Salt Branch) | 19-39-4-1a | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>71.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to DEH closure line | at west side of mou | th of Charles Cree | k. | | | | | | |
| Fullard Creek (Salt Branch) | 19-39-4-1b | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>85.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From DEH closure line at west si | de of mouth of Char | les Creek to Chad | wick Bay. | | | | | | |
| Fullard Creek (Salt Branch) | 19-39-4-1c | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>7.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Small embayments at northeast i | mouth of Fullard Cre | ek. | | | | | | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Mile Hammock Bay Closed DEH rectangular area on r | 19-41-2b north side of bay | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>7.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Salliers Bay Entire Bay | 19-41-3 | SA | SH | 30502 | | <u>55.7</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Holover Creek From source to Salliers Bay | 19-41-3-1 | SA | SH | 30502 | 0 | <u>5.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Gillets Creek From source to Intracoastal Wate | 19-41-4 rway | SA | SH | 30502 | 0 | 3 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Freeman Creek From source to Intracoastal Wate | 19-41-5 rway | SA | SH | 30502 | 0 | <u>65.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Browns Swamp From source to Freeman Creek | 19-41-5-1 | SA | SH | 30502 | 1.18 | 0 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Clay Bank Branch From source to Freeman Creek | 19-41-5-2 | SA | SH | 30502 | 1 | 0 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Mirey Branch From source to Freeman Creek | 19-41-5-3 | SA | SH | 30502 | 0.6 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Spooner Creek From source to Bogue Sound | 20-36-10 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>24.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Hunting Island Creek From source to Bogue Sound | 20-36-2 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>2.65</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Sanders Creek From source to Goose Creek | 20-36-4-1 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0.7 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|---------------|--------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Goose Creek | 20-36-4a | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>67</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to DEH closure line | Bogue Sound | | | | | | | | |
| Archer Creek (Piney Cr.) From source to Bogue Sound | 20-36-5 | SA ORW | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>18</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Sanders Creek | 20-36-6 | SA ORW | SH | 30503 | 0 | 35 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Bogue Sound | 20 30 0 | OA ORW | OH | 00000 | O | <u>55</u> | i ccai comorni | riigii | |
| East Prong Sanders Cr. | 20-36-6-1 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>2.7</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Sikes Branch From source to East Prong Sanc | 20-36-6-1-1 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>1.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| | leis Cieek | | | | | | | | |
| Broad Creek From source to Bogue Sound | 20-36-7 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>91.5</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| West Prong Broad Creek From source to Broad Creek | 20-36-7-1 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 8.4 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Hannah Branch | 20-36-7-1-1 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0.8 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to West Prong Broa | ad Creek | | | | | | | | |
| Sandy Branch | 20-36-7-1-1-1 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0.7 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Hannah Branch | | | | | | | | | |
| Wolf Branch | 20-36-7-1-2 | SA | SH | 30503 | 1.1 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to West Prong Broa | ad Creek | | | | | | | | |
| East Prong Broad Creek From source to Broad Creek | 20-36-7-2 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>8</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|-------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Gales Creek | 20-36-8 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>45.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Bogue Sound | | | | | | | | | |
| East Prong Gales Creek | 20-36-8-1 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0.8 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Gales Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Jumping Run | 20-36-9 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>1.52</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Bogue Sound | | | | | | | | | |
| NEWPORT RIVER | 21-(17)a | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 17.7 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From Little Creek Swamp to DEF | d closure line | | | | | | | | |
| NEWPORT RIVER | 21-(17)b | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 962.8 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From DEH closure line to DEH C | onditionally Approve | ed Closed line | | | | | | - | |
| NEWPORT RIVER | 21-(17)c | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 2662.8 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From DEH Conditionally approve west mouth of Core Creek | d closed line to DEI | H Conditionally ap | proved open line | extending fro | m Penn F | oint to | | | |
| NEWPORT RIVER | 21-(17)e | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 653.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area north of Morehoto Hwy 70 Bridge. | ead City Harbor rest | ricted area includ | ing Crab Point Th | erefore and C | Calico Cre | ek Marsh | | | |
| NEWPORT RIVER | 21-(17)g | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 166.1 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area around Gallant | Point south to Hwy | 70 Bridge includ | ing Beaufort Char | nnel | | | | · · | |
| Little Creek Swamp | 21-18 | SA | SH | 30503 | 5.5 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Newport River | | | | | | | | - | |
| Mill Creek | 21-19 | SA | SH | 30503 | 6.1 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Newport River | | | | | | | | | |
| Big Creek | 21-20 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 0.3 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Newport River | | | | | | | | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Little Creek | 21-21 | SA | SH | 30503 | 2 | <u>0</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Newport River | | | | | | | | | |
| Harlowe Canal | 21-22-1 | SA | SH | 30503 | | <u>5.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From Neuse River Basin Bounda | ary (at Craven-Cart | eret County Line) t | o Harlowe Creek | (at N.C. Hwy. | # 101) | | | | |
| Alligator Creek | 21-22-2 | SA | SH | 30503 | | <u>2.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Harlowe Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Harlowe Creek | 21-22a | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>19.3</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area from source (at | t N.C. Hwy #101) to | DEH closure line | south of mouth. | | | | | | |
| Harlowe Creek | 21-22b | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 93.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From DEH closure line south of r | mouth of Alligator (| Creek to DEH Cond | ditionally Approve | d Closed line | near New | port River | | | |
| Harlowe Creek | 21-22c | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 99.4 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| | | | | 00000 | U | <u> 33.4</u> | i ceai comorm | riigii | |
| From DEH Conditionally Approve | ed Closed line near | | | 00000 | Ü | 99.4 | r ccai Comonn | riigii | |
| From DEH Conditionally Approve Oyster Creek | ed Closed line near | | | 30503 | | <u>59.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| | | Newport River to | Newport River | | | | | _ | |
| Oyster Creek | | Newport River to | Newport River | | | | | _ | |
| Oyster Creek From source to Newport River | 21-23 | Newport River to | Newport River SH | 30503 | | <u>50</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Oyster Creek From source to Newport River Eastman Creek From source to Core Creek | 21-23 | Newport River to | Newport River SH | 30503 | | <u>50</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Oyster Creek From source to Newport River Eastman Creek | 21-23 | SA SA | Newport River SH SH | 30503 30503 | | 50 13.2 | Fecal Coliform Fecal Coliform | High High | |
| Oyster Creek From source to Newport River Eastman Creek From source to Core Creek Bell Creek From source to DEH closed line | 21-23 | SA SA | Newport River SH SH | 30503 30503 | | 50 13.2 | Fecal Coliform Fecal Coliform | High High | |
| Oyster Creek From source to Newport River Eastman Creek From source to Core Creek Bell Creek | 21-23 21-24-1 21-24-2a 21-24-2b | SA SA SA | SH SH SH | 30503 30503 30503 | | 50 13.2 18.4 | Fecal Coliform Fecal Coliform | High High High | |
| Oyster Creek From source to Newport River Eastman Creek From source to Core Creek Bell Creek From source to DEH closed line Bell Creek | 21-23 21-24-1 21-24-2a 21-24-2b reek | SA SA SA | SH SH SH | 30503 30503 30503 | | 50 13.2 18.4 | Fecal Coliform Fecal Coliform | High High High | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Core Creek (Intracoastal Waterway | Ada 21-24b | SA | SH | 30503 | | <u>227.5</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From DEH closed line to DEH Co | onditionally Approve | d Closed line | | | | | | | |
| Russell Creek | 21-26 | SA | SH | 30503 | | <u>15.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Newport River | | | | | | | | | |
| Wading Creek | 21-27 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>15.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Newport River | | | | | | | | | |
| Gable Creek | 21-28 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>49.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Newport River | | | | | | | | | |
| Willis Creek | 21-29 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>14.7</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Newport River | | | | | | | | | |
| Crab Point Bay | 21-30 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>134.2</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Entire Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Feltons Creek | 21-35-1-1 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 4.2 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to North River | | | | | | | | | |
| Gibbs Creek | 21-35-1-10 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>65.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to North River | | | | | | | | | |
| Turner Creek | 21-35-1-11-1 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>51.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Davis Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Davis Bay (Cheney Bay) | 21-35-1-11a | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>12.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| DEH closed area in southern Car | tegory of bay | | | | | | | | |
| Davis Bay (Cheney Bay) | 21-35-1-11b | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>188.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| DEH Conditionally Approved Clo | sed area northern pa | art of bay | | | | | | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|--|------------------------|-------------------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Sleepy Creek From source to The Straits | 21-35-1-12-1 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>155.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Whitehurst Creek From source to The Straits | 21-35-1-12-2 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 86.4 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Westmouth Bay DEH closed area on south side | 21-35-1-12-3b of Bay | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 6.8 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| The Straits Conditionally approved open sec | 21-35-1-12b ction in north west por | SA tion adjacent to | SH North River | 30504 | 0 | 101.8 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Brooks Creek From source to North River | 21-35-1-13 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 20.1 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Deep Creek From source to North River | 21-35-1-2 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 21.6 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Crabbing Creek From source to North River | 21-35-1-3 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 2.3 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Lynch Creek From source to North River | 21-35-1-4 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 6.8 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Thomas Creek From source to North River | 21-35-1-5 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>5.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Fulcher Creek From source to DEH closure line | 21-35-1-6a e From DEH closure li | SA ne to North Rive | SH er | 30504 | 0 | 10.7 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Fulcher Creek From DEH closure line to North | 21-35-1-6b River | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>41</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Ward Creek | 21-35-1-7 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>582.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to North River | | | | | | | | | |
| Gilliklin Creek | 21-35-1-7-1 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>5.7</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Ward Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| North Leopard Creek | 21-35-1-7-2 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>95.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Ward Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| South Leopard Creek | 21-35-1-7-3 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>78.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Ward Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Newby Creek | 21-35-1-8 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 8.7 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to DEH closure line | | | | | | | | | |
| Goose Bay | 21-35-1-9 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 265.9 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Entire Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| North River | 21-35-1a | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 291.3 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to DEH closure line so | outh of Crabbing (| Creek | | | | | | | |
| North River | 21-35-1b | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>5868.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From DEH closure line south of Craclosed areas between Davis Bay a | | | ding DEH conditio | nally approve | d closed a | and | | | |
| North River | 21-35-1c | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>101.5</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| DEH conditionally approved closed | l area between Da | vis Bay and North | n River Marsh | | | | | | |
| North River | 21-35-1d | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>161.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| DEH closed area between Davis B | ay and North Rive | r Marsh | | | | | | | |
| North River | 21-35-1e | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>19.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| DEH conditionally approved closed | area at mouth of | Newby Creek | | | | | | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Nelson Bay | 21-35-7-10-(5) | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 860.7 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From a line extending from mou | th of Broad Creek due | east across Ne | Ison Bay to Core | Sound | | | | | |
| Lewis Creek | 21-35-7-10-6 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 20.7 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Nelson Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Pasture Creek | 21-35-7-10-7 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>6</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Nelson Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Willis Creek | 21-35-7-11 | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>51.3</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Core Sound | | | | | | | | | |
| Oyster Creek | 21-35-7-18 | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | 128.2 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Core Sound | | | | | | | | | |
| Smyrna Creek | 21-35-7-22-1 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>27</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Jarrett Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Ditch Cove | 21-35-7-22-2 | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>32.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Jarrett Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Broad Creek | 21-35-7-22-3 | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | 36.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Jarrett Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Great Creek | 21-35-7-22-4 | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | 71.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Jarrett Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Howland Creek | 21-35-7-22-5 | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>26.3</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Jarrett Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Williston Creek | 21-35-7-22-6 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>24.5</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Jarrett Bay | | | | | | | | | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|----------|-------|---------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Wade Creek | 21-35-7-22-7a | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 24.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to DEH closure line | | | | | | | | | |
| Wade Creek | 21-35-7-22-7b | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>116.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From DEH closure line to Jarrett | Bay | | | | | | | | |
| Jarrett Bay | 21-35-7-22a | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>37.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From head of bay to DEH conditi | onally approved ope | n line | | | | | | | |
| | 21-35-7-22b | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>1111.1</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From DEH conditionally approved | d open line to Core S | Sound | | | | | | | |
| | 21-35-7-22c | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>57.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area at embayment | at mouth Williston C | reek | | | | | | | |
| Middens Creek | 21-35-7-24a | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 20.4 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to DEH closure line | | | | | | | | | |
| Glover Creek | 21-35-7-3-1 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 9.9 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Styron Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Annis Run | 21-35-7-3-2 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 3.6 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Styron Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| | 21-35-7-3-3-1 | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>15.7</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to Styron Creek | | | | | | | | | |
| Styron Creek | 21-35-7-3-3a | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 8.2 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From source to DEH closure line | at mouth of Cedar C | creek | | | | | | | |
| Styron Bay | 21-35-7-3b | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | 10.5 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area | | | | | | | | | |

Category 7

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Intracoastal Waterway | 19-41-(0.5)d | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | 281.6 | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From subbasin boundary to sou | thwest mouth of Bea | r Creek | | | | | | | |
| Intracoastal Waterway | 19-41-(0.5)e | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>81</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From southwest mouth of Bear | Creek to mouth of Go | oose Creek | | | | | | | |
| Intracoastal Waterway | 19-41-(14.5)a | SA ORW | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>211</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From the northeast mouth of Go | ose Creek to the sou | thwest mouth of | Queen Creek | | | | | | |
| Intracoastal Waterway | 19-41-(15.5)a | SA | SH | 30501 | 0 | <u>165.3</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From the southwest mouth of Qu | ueen Creek to Whited | oak River | | | | | | | |
| Intracoastal Waterway | 19-39-(0.5) | SA ORW | SH | 30502 | 0 | 230.7 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From northeastern boundary of channels | Cape Fear River Basi | n to Daybeacon | ‡17 including all ι | unnamed bay | s, guts, ar | nd | | | |
| Intracoastal Waterway | 19-39-(3.5)a | SA | SH | 30502 | 0 | <u>67.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From Daybeacon #17 to DEH cobays, guts, and channels | onditionally approved | open line at north | mouth of Chadw | vick Bay inclu | ding all ur | nnamed | | | |
| Intracoastal Waterway | 19-39-(3.5)b | SA | SH | 30502 | 0 | <u>30.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From DEH conditionally approve | ed open line at north r | nouth of Chadiwi | ck Bay to New Ri | ver | | | | | |
| Rogers Bay | 19-39-1 | SA | SH | 30502 | 0 | <u>50.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| Entire Bay | | | | | | | | | |
| Intracoastal Waterway | 19-41-(0.5)b | SA | SH | 30502 | 0 | <u>16</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From DEH closure line at southy mouth of Salliers Bay | west mouth of Salliers | Bay to DEH Cor | nditionally Approv | ed Open area | a line nort | heast of | | | |
| Intracoastal Waterway | 19-41-(0.5)c | SA | SH | 30502 | 0 | <u>153.8</u> | Fecal Coliform | Medium | |
| From DEH Conditionally Approv | ed Open area line no | rtheast of mouth | of Salliers Bay to | subbasin boo | ındary | | | | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoasta | al W 20-36-(0.5)b | SA ORW | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>55.4</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area at mouth of Hu | inting Island Creek | | | | | | | | |

Category 7

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH closed area at mouth of San | ` ' | SA ORW | SH | 30503 | 0 | 33.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH closed area 870 meters wes | ` ' | SA ORW Creek | SH | 30503 | 0 | 3.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH closed area from a line acro extending east approximately 150 | ss Bogue Sound fro | | | | 0 to Rock P | | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH Conditionally Approved Clos | , | SA ng Run Creek | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>367.3</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH closed area in unnamed bay of mouth of Gales Creek to Rock | approximately 2500 | SA O meters east of I | SH ine across Bogue | 30503 Sound from | 0 the south | | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH closed area in unnamed bay of mouth of Gales Creek to Rock | approximately 3500 | SA O meters east of I | SH ine across Bogue | 30503 Sound from | 0 the south | | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH closed area in unnamed bay Sound from the southwest side of | area near Hoophol | | | 30503 ers east of line | 0 e across l | | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH closed area at mouth of Spo | , , , • | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>45.5</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH closed area at mouth of Pelt | , , | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 83.8 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH closed area near Hoophole | , , | SA ic Beach | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>37.5</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal DEH closed areas west at Atlantic | , ,, | SA Cedar Hammock | SH | 30503 | 0 | 108.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |

Category 7

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Dat |
| Bogue Sound (Including Intracoastal | W 20-36-(8.5)k | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 340.9 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area from Newport R | River Restricted area | to Fort Macon C | reek | | | | | | |
| Money Island Slough | 20-36-13-1 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>7.9</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Money Island Bay | У | | | | | | | | |
| Money Island Bay | 20-36-13a | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 102.7 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Closed DEH area in western port | ion of Bay | | | | | | | | |
| Fort Macon Creek | 20-36-16 | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>25.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| From source to Bogue Sound | | | | | | | | | |
| NEWPORT RIVER | 21-(17)f | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 220.4 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area from Hwy 70 Br Morehead City Channel | ridge to a line exten | ding form the sou | th point of Radio | Island to Fort | Macon ir | ncluding | | | |
| NEWPORT RIVER | 21-(17)h | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | <u>188.5</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area south of Hwy 7 | '0 Bridge and west o | of Pivers Island in | cluding Bulkhead | Channel | | | | | |
| Back Sound | 21-35-(0.5)d | SA | SH | 30503 | 0 | 42.6 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area at west mouth of | of Taylor Creek arou | nd Pivers Island | | | | | | | |
| Back Sound | 21-35-(0.5)e | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>170.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed area at the east mou | ith of Taylor Creek r | ear the mouth of | the North River | | | | | | |
| Back Sound | 21-35-(0.5)f | SA | SH | 30504 | 0 | 63.7 | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| DEH closed areas in and around | Carrot Island | | | | | | | | |
| Back Sound | 21-35-(1.5)c | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>7</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Four DEH closed areas on the so | outh shore of Harker | s Island. | | | | | | | |
| Core Sound | 21-35-7b | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>81</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Conditionally approved open area | at the mouth of la | rett Ray | | | | _ | | - | |

Category 7

The proper technical conditions do not yet exist to develop TMDLs

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Core Sound | 21-35-7c | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>165.6</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Conditionally approved open are | ea at the mouth of N | elson Bay | | | | | | | |
| Core Sound | 21-35-7d | SA ORW | SH | 30504 | 0 | <u>87.3</u> | Fecal Coliform | High | |
| Conditionally approved open are | a at the mouth Oys | ter Creek | | | | | | | |
| Number of waterbody-pollutant/polli | ution combinations | for White Oak: 200 |) | | | | | | |

30983.37

169.28 Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles: acres:

Category 4a

TMDL has been approved by EPA. Not yet meeting standards.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles Acres | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Grants Creek From source to Yadkin River | 12-110 | С | 0 | 30704 | 17.9 | Fecal Coliform | Low | 9/27/02 |
| Fourth Creek From SR 2308 Iredell Co 1.5 mil | 12-108-20-(1)b e upstream | С | 0 | 30706 | 9.5 | Fecal Coliform | | 12/1/01 |
| Rocky River From source to SR 2420, Meckle | 13-17a enburg | С | 0 | 30711 | 9.2 | Fecal Coliform | Low | 9/19/02 |

Category 4c

Waters impaired by pollution. TMDLs are not appropriate.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|---------------|--------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Pee Dee River (including Blewett Falls From Norwood Dam to mouth of Tur | ` ' | WS-V&B | 0 | 30710 | 15.2 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | High | Agriculture |
| Long Lake (Albermarle City Lake) Stanly County | 13-LONG LAKE | _S C | 0 | 30713 | | <u>74</u> | Drained | Low | |
| Hamlet City Lake Richmond County | 13-HAMLET CIT | TY C | 0 | 30716 | | <u>100</u> | Drained | Low | |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|-------|--------------|----------------------|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Faulkner Creek From source to Ararat River | 12-72-6 | С | 0 | 30703 | 6 | | Sediment | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Grants Creek From source to Yadkin River | 12-110 | С | 0 | 30704 | 17.9 | | Turbidity | Low | Municipal Point Sources Agriculture Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Salem Creek (Middle Fork Muddy Cre From Winston-Salem Water Supp | , , | C e) to Muddy Creek | 0 | 30704 | 11.7 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Salem Creek (Middle Fork Muddy Cre From Winston-Salem Water Supp | , , | C e) to Muddy Creek | 0 | 30704 | 11.7 | | Turbidity | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Fourth Creek From SR 2308 Iredell Co 1.5 mile | 12-108-20-(1)b upstream | С | 0 | 30706 | 9.5 | | Turbidity | Low | Agriculture |
| Rich Fork From source to Abbotts Creek | 12-119-7 | С | 0 | 30707 | 20.7 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (industr Agriculture Silviculture Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Hamby Creek From source to Rich Fork | 12-119-7-4 | С | 0 | 30707 | 12.5 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Pee Dee River From Turkey Top Creek to a point | 13-(23.5) t 0.8 mile downstrea | WS-IV&B m of mouth Savar | O nnah Creek | 30708 | 5.7 | | рН | High | Agriculture |
| Brown Creek From NC 74 to Pee Dee | 13-20b | С | 0 | 30710 | 22 | | Low Dissolved Oxygen | Low | Agriculture |
| Mckee Creek From source to Reedy Creek | 13-17-8-4 | С | 0 | 30711 | 6.5 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Minor Non-municipal Agriculture Land Development Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Mckee Creek From source to Reedy Creek | 13-17-8-4 | С | 0 | 30711 | 6.5 | | Sediment | Low | Minor Non-municipal Agriculture Land Development Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |

Category 5

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|----------------|--------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Clear Creek From source to McKee Creek | 13-17-8-4-1 | С | 0 | 30711 | 1.6 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Agriculture Land Development Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Rocky River From source to SR 2420, Mecklen | 13-17a burg | С | 0 | 30711 | 9.2 | | Turbidity | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Goose Creek From source to Rocky River | 13-17-18 | С | 0 | 30712 | 17 | | Fecal Coliform | High | Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Hitchcock Creek (Midway Pond-steele From below Fox Yarns, Richmond | | C | 0 | 30716 | 6.1 | | Fecal Coliform | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Construction |
| Hitchcock Creek (Midway Pond-steele From below Fox Yarns, Richmond | ` , | C ver | 0 | 30716 | 6.1 | | рН | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers Construction |
| Ledbetter Lake Richmond County | 13-LEDBETTER | R L WS-III | 0 | 30716 | | <u>100</u> | Fish Advisory-Mercury | High | |
| Rockingham City Lake Richmond County | 13-ROCKINGH. | AM WS-III CA | 0 | 30716 | | <u>27</u> | Aquatic Weeds | High | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Ut Mulberry Creek Ab WWTP to Mulberry Ck | 12-42-10b | С | 0 | 30701 | 0.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | |
| Little Beaver Creek From NC 288 to Fisher River | 12-63-13b | С | 0 | 30702 | 1.4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Spills |
| Endicott Creek (Branch) From dam at Raven Knob Lake t | 12-63-5-(3) o Fisher River | WS-II Tr | 0 | 30702 | 0.5 | | Cause Unknown | High | Agriculture |
| Ararat River From Mount Airy WWTP to SR 2 | 12-72-(4.5)b 2026, at A | С | 0 | 30703 | 10.3 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Heatherly Creek From source to WWTP | 12-72-14-5a | С | 0 | 30703 | 1.7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture |
| Heatherly Creek WWTP to Toms Creek | 12-72-14-5b | С | 0 | 30703 | 1.7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Lovills Creek (Lovell Creek) From Town of Mount Airy Water | 12-72-8-(3) Supply Dam to Arara | C at River | 0 | 30703 | 4.2 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Grants Creek From source to Yadkin River | 12-110 | С | 0 | 30704 | 17.9 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Municipal Point Sources Agriculture Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Ut Grants Creek From source to Grants Creek | 12-110UT1 | | 0 | 30704 | | | Cause Unknown | Low | Olbait ixunon/otoimi ocwers |
| Town Creek From SR 1526 to Crane Cr | 12-115-3b | С | 0 | 30704 | 8.1 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Ut Second Creek AB WWTP to Second Creek | 12-117UT2 | | 0 | 30704 | | | Cause Unknown | Low | |

Category 6

| | Assessment | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or | |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Salem Creek (Middle Fork Muddy Cre From Winston-Salem Water Supp | , , | C) to Muddy Creek | 0 | 30704 | 11.7 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Reynolds Creek From Sequoia WWTP, Forsyth to | 12-94-9b Muddy | С | 0 | 30704 | 1.7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Fourth Creek From SR 2308 Iredell Co 1.5 mile | 12-108-20-(1)b upstream | С | 0 | 30706 | 9.5 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture |
| Fourth Creek From 1.5 mile upstream of Rowan | 12-108-20-(3.5) n County | С | 0 | 30706 | 7.7 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Agriculture |
| Brushy Fork From source to Buck Branch | 12-119-5-(1) | WS-III | 0 | 30707 | 9.3 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Agriculture |
| Brushy Fork From Buck Branch to Tom-A-Lex | 12-119-5-(7) Lake, Abbotts Creek | WS-III CA | 0 | 30707 | 0.5 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Agriculture |
| Hunts Fork From source to Rich Fork | 12-119-7-3 | С | 0 | 30707 | 7.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Hamby Creek From source to Rich Fork | 12-119-7-4 | С | 0 | 30707 | 12.5 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| North Hamby Creek From source to Hamby Creek | 12-119-7-4-1 | С | 0 | 30707 | 6.1 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Lick Creek From source to East Branch Lick | 12-126-(0.5) Creek Yadkin River | С | 0 | 30708 | 7.2 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture |
| Lick Creek From East Branch Lick Creek to a | 12-126-(3) a point 1.0 mile upstre | WS-IV eam of Davidson C | O ounty SR 2501 | 30708 | 7.4 | | Cause Unknown | High | Municipal Point Sources Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|---|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Little Mountain Creek | 13-5-1-(1) | С | 0 | 30708 | 2 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture |
| From source to a point 0.5 mile upsi | tream of Stanly C | ounty SR 1545 | | | | | | | |
| Little Mountain Creek | 13-5-1-(2) | WS-IV | 0 | 30708 | 5 | | Cause Unknown | High | Agriculture |
| From a point 0.5 mile upstream of S | tanly County SR | 1545 to Mountain | Cr. | | | | | | |
| Ut Lick Creek | UT_LICK_CR_4 | 7 | 0 | 30708 | | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| NC47, Davidson City | | | | | | | | | |
| Brown Creek | 13-20b | С | 0 | 30710 | 22 | | Historical listing for | Low | Agriculture |
| From NC 74 to Pee Dee | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Dye Creek (Branch) | 13-17-2a | С | 0 | 30711 | 3.3 | | Historical listing for | Low | Agriculture (10) |
| From source to SR-1147, Iredell Co | unty | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Dye Creek (Branch) | 13-17-2b | С | 0 | 30711 | 1.8 | | Historical listing for | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect |
| From SR-1147 Iredell County to Per | e Dee | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Agriculture Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Clarke Creek | 13-17-4 | С | 0 | 30711 | 5.4 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Off Farm Animal Holding/Manag |
| From source to Rocky River | | | | | | | | | |
| Coddle Creek | 13-17-6-(5.5) | С | 0 | 30711 | 13.7 | | Historical listing for | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From a point 0.2 mile upstream of N | I.C. Hwy. 73 to Ro | ocky River | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Clear Creek | 13-17-8-4-1 | С | 0 | 30711 | 1.6 | | Historical listing for | Low | Agriculture |
| From source to McKee Creek | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Land Development Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Rocky River | 13-17a | С | 0 | 30711 | 9.2 | | Historical listing for | Low | Agriculture |
| From source to SR 2420, Mecklenb | urg | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Goose Creek | 13-17-18 | С | 0 | 30712 | 17 | | Historical listing for | High | Construction |
| From source to Rocky River | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |

Category 6

| | Assessment | | <i>Impaired</i> | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|--|--|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|--|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Crooked Creek From source to Rocky River | 13-17-20 | С | 0 | 30712 | 13.1 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| North Fork Crooked Creek from source to SR 1514, Union 0 | 13-17-20-1a Crooked | С | 0 | 30712 | 7.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| North Fork Crooked Creek from SR 1004 Union Co to Crook | 13-17-20-1c ked Creek | С | 0 | 30712 | 1.7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| South Fork Crooked Creek from source to SR 1515 Union C | 13-17-20-2a Co | С | 0 | 30712 | 5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| South Fork Crooked Creek From SR 1414 Union Co Crooke | 13-17-20-2b ed Creek | С | 0 | 30712 | 8.7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Little Long Creek From source to Long Creek | 13-17-31-4 | С | 0 | 30713 | 6.7 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Richardson Creek From Monroe Water Supply dam | 13-17-36-(5)a n to SR1 | С | 0 | 30714 | 6.9 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Medium | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect Agriculture |
| Richardson Creek From SR 1006 to SR 1649 | 13-17-36-(5)b | С | 0 | 30714 | 5.6 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | Low | Municipal Pretreatment (indirect Agriculture |
| Lanes Creek From SR 1929 Union Co to Marc | 13-17-40-(1)b chville W | WS-V | 0 | 30714 | 9.9 | | Historical listing for 'sediment' based on biological impairment | High | Agriculture |
| Lanes Creek From Marshville Water Supply D | 13-17-40-(12) Dam (located 0.1 mile | C downstream of | O Beaverdam Creek | 30714) to Rocky Riv | 26.9 ver | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture |
| Waxhaw Branch From source to Lanes Creek | 13-17-40-6 | WS-V | 0 | 30714 | 5.7 | | Cause Unknown | High | Agriculture |

Category 6

Impaired due to biological data. Monitoring for Cause of Impairment will place waters on either Category 4c or 5.

| | Assessment | | Impaired | | | | | | Potential sources or |
|---|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|-------|--------------|--|----------|--|
| Waterbody and description | unit | Class | use | Subbasin | Miles | <u>Acres</u> | Cause of impairment | Priority | TMDL Approval Date |
| Cartledge Creek | 13-35 | С | 0 | 30716 | 10.5 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture |
| From source to Pee Dee River | | | | | | | | | |
| Hitchcock Creek (Midway Pond-steeles | 13-39-(10)a | С | 0 | 30716 | 3.9 | | Cause Unknown | Low | Agriculture |
| From dam at Roberdel Lake (rocking | gham | | | | | | | | Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| Hitchcock Creek (Midway Pond-steeles | 13-39-(10)b | С | 0 | 30716 | 6.1 | | Historical listing for | Low | Agriculture |
| From below Fox Yarns, Richmond Co to | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | Construction Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| | | | | | | | biological impairment | | Olban Runon/Storm Sewers |
| Marks Creek (Everetts Lake) | 13-45-(2)b | С | 0 | 30716 | 13.3 | | Historical listing for | Low | Urban Runoff/Storm Sewers |
| From NC 177 Richmond Co to NC-S | SC | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| North Fork Jones Creek | 13-42-1-(0.5) | С | 0 | 30717 | 8.4 | | Historical listing for | Low | Agriculture |
| From Wadesboro Water Supply Inta | ke to Jones Cree | ek | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| South Fork Jones Creek | 13-42-2b | С | 0 | 30717 | 0.8 | | Historical listing for | Low | Agriculture |
| From Anson SR 1821 to Jones Creek | | | | | | | 'sediment' based on biological impairment | | |
| Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollution | n combinations fo | r Yadkin: 74 | | | | | | | |
| Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution | combination mi | les: | 571.6 | acres: | 30 | 01 | | | |

Report summary

Number of waterbody-pollutant/pollution combinations: 756 Total waterbody-pollutant/pollution combination miles: 3503.92 acres: 391518.47